

ALAMANCE COUNTY
NORTH CAROLINA

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

PREPARED BY ALAMANCE COUNTY FINANCE DEPARTMENT

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Exhibit

Page

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Letter of Transmittal.....	i–iv
Principal Officials.....	v
Organizational Chart.....	vi
GFOA Certificate of Achievement.....	v

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1-4
-------------------------------------------	------------

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	5-12
---------------------------------------------------	-------------

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-Wide Financial Statements:

A	Statement of Net Position.....	13-14
B	Statement of Activities	15-16

Fund Financial Statements:

C	Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	17-18
D	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds.....	19
E	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	20
F	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund and Annually Budgeted Major Special Revenue Fund	21-22
G	Statement of Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	23
H	Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	24
I	Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	25
J	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....	26
K	Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....	27
	Notes to the Financial Statements	28-90

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA	
A-1	Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance – Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability 91-92
A-2	Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance – Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll 93-94
A-3	Detention Officer Social Security Bridge Allowance – Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability 95
A-4	Detention Officer Social Security Bridge Allowance – Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll 96
A-5	Other Post-Employment Benefits – Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability and Related Ratios..... 97-98
A-6	Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System – Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) 99-100
A-7	Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System – Contributions 101-102
A-8	Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund – Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) 103-104
A-9	Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund – Contributions 105-106
COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES	
<i>MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:</i>	
<i>GENERAL FUND</i>	
B-1	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual 107-111
<i>MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</i>	
C-1	<i>Major Schools Capital Projects Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual 112-113

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
C-2	<i>Major State Capital Infrastructure Capital Projects Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual</i> 114
	<i>MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</i>
C-3	<i>Major American Rescue Plan Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual</i> 115
C-4	<i>Major Opioid Settlement Special Revenue Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual</i> 116
	<i>NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</i>
D-1	<i>Combining Balance Sheet</i> 117-118
D-2	<i>Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</i> 119-120
	<i>NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</i>
E-1	<i>Emergency Telephone System Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual</i> 121
E-2	<i>Fire Districts Funds - Combining Balance Sheet</i> 122-123
E-3	<i>Fire Districts Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</i> 124-125
E-4	<i>Fire Districts Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual</i> 126
E-5	<i>Indigent Trust Fund – DSS – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual</i> 127
E-6	<i>Grant Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual</i> 128-129
	<i>NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</i>
F-1	<i>Capital Reserve Funds - Combining Balance Sheet</i> 130
F-2	<i>Capital Reserve Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</i> 131
F-3	<i>Capital Reserve Funds - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual</i> 132
F-4	<i>Rudd Street Building Capital Projects Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual</i> 133

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
<i>NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS (continued)</i>	
F-5	<i>Mental Health Diversion Center Capital Projects Fund –</i> Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual 134
F-6	<i>Renovation and Repair Capital Projects Fund - Schedule of</i> Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual 135-136
F-7	<i>Alamance Community College Capital Projects Fund - Schedule</i> of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual 137
<i>ENTERPRISE FUND</i>	
G-1	<i>Landfill Enterprise Fund - Schedule of Revenues and</i> Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)..... 138-139
<i>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</i>	
H-1	Combining Statement of Net Position..... 140
H-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position 141
H-3	Combining Statement of Cash Flows 142
H-4	<i>Employee Insurance Fund – Schedule of Revenues and</i> Expenditures – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)..... 143
H-5	<i>Workers’ Compensation Fund – Schedule of Revenues and</i> Expenditures – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP)..... 144
<i>FIDUCIARY FUNDS</i>	
I-1	Custodial Funds - Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position..... 145-146
I-2	Custodial Funds - Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position 147-148
SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA	
J-1	Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable..... 149
J-2	Analysis of Current Year Levy 150-151

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Schedule

Page

STATISTICAL SCHEDULES (UNAUDITED)

Net Position by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	152
Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years	153
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years	154
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years	155
Program Revenues By Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years	156
Tax Revenues By Source, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years	157
Government-Wide Expenses By Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years	158
General Government Expenditures By Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	159
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Fiscal Years	160
Principal Property Taxpayers, Last Ten Fiscal Years	161
Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	162
Direct and Overlapping Governments Property Tax Rates Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	163-164
Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years	165
Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding and Legal Debt Margin, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	166
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt... ..	167
Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Fiscal Years	168
Principal Employers, Last Ten Fiscal Years	169
Full-Time Equivalent County Employees By Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years... ..	170-171
Operating Indicators by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	172
Capital Asset Statistics By Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	173

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Page

COMPLIANCE SECTION

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	174-175
Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	176-178
Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	179-181
Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.....	182-186
Corrective Action Plan.....	187-188
Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings.....	189
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards.....	190-194

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

- *Letter of Transmittal*
- *Principal Officials*
- *Organizational Chart*

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY

Finance Department

124 West Elm Street

Graham, NC 27253

www.alamance-nc.com

susan.evans@alamance-nc.com

336-570-4026

FAX (336) 570-6360

Susan R. Evans

Finance Officer

November 30, 2023

Residents of Alamance County

The Honorable Board of County Commissioners

Alamance County, North Carolina

It is my pleasure to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Alamance County, North Carolina for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. North Carolina State law requires all general-purpose local governments to publish within four months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements. The financial statements must be presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This report complies with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 34.

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed to protect County assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of the internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As managements, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The County's financial statements have been audited by Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A., a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the County was part of a broader, federal and state mandated, "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal and state awards. These auditor reports are available in the Single Audit section of this report.

GAAP requirements specify that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Some information traditionally reported in the letter of transmittal is now included in the MD&A as required. The County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

The County

Alamance County is a growing county located in central North Carolina. The County's geographic location places it at a point straddling the I-85/I-40 corridor with the Triad region immediately to the west and the Triangle immediately to the east. The I-85/I-40 corridor is considered one of the most dynamic business growth corridors stretching from the mid-Atlantic to the southeast region of the U.S. The County's position between two major metropolitan areas of the state provides the County with an enviable position for future growth.



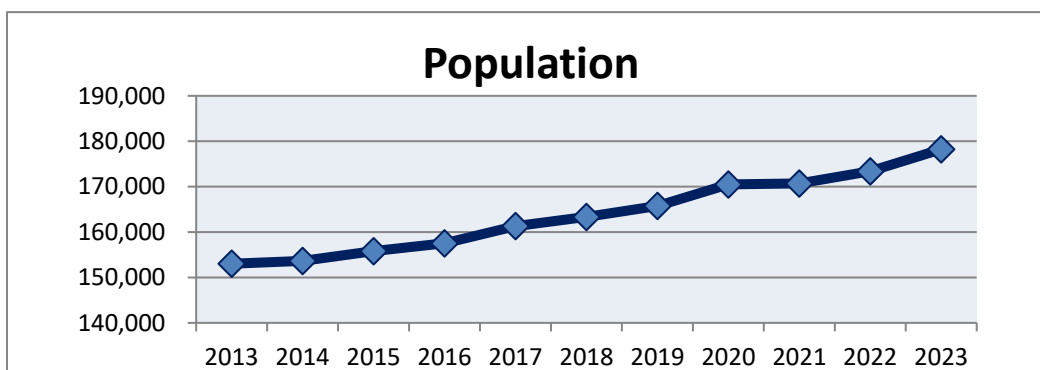
Alamance County was founded in 1849 by an act of the General Assembly and covers a land area of 431 square miles. The county seat is the City of Graham, founded in 1851. The county has 10 municipalities located within its borders. The City of Burlington is the largest municipality and the Town of Ossipee, formed in 2002, is the newest municipality. The County operates under the commissioner-manager form of government. The five members of the Board of Commissioners are elected at-large and serve staggered four year terms. The Commissioners are responsible for the legislative affairs of the County. They are also responsible for making appointments to various statutory and advisory boards, and they appoint the County Manager, County Attorney and Clerk to the Board. The County Manager is the chief executive officer of the County and is responsible for the enforcement of all laws, ordinances, and policies, the efficient delivery of County services, and the preparation of capital and operating budgets. The County employs approximately 1,038 full-time, regular staff.

The County provides its citizens with a wide range of services including sheriff and fire protection, solid waste management, health and social services, cultural and recreational activities, general government administration, and others. In addition to the direct service provision provided, the County also extends significant financial support to other boards, agencies and commissions. These include Alamance-Burlington School System, Alamance Community College, Alamance County Tourism Development Authority, Alamance County Transportation Authority, and Burlington-Alamance Airport Authority.

County residents pride themselves on the quality of life they enjoy. Strong city centers, beautiful open space, a strong history dating back to the beginning of the country, and a "small town" character all contribute to a high level of pride citizens have in their community. The County warmly welcomes visitors, new residents, and new businesses alike.

Population

The estimated 2023 population for the County was 178,232, representing an 16.47% increase from the 2013 estimated population of 153,029. Projections indicate a constant level of growth for 2023-2024. Due to Alamance County's location in the Central Piedmont area between the cities of Greensboro and Raleigh, we continue to see more people moving into the county.



Economic Conditions and Outlook

The information presented in the financial statements may be better understood when it is viewed from the broader perspective of the economic and social environment within which the County operates.

The economy of the county has traditionally been driven by companies in the manufacturing sector, most notably the textile industry. More recently distribution centers and manufacturers serving the eastern United States have invested in our area due to a centralized location, strong infrastructure and quality of life.

In recent years, Alamance County's economy continued to see positive signs with unemployment rates steadily declining from a high of 11.1% in 2009 to 4.4% in 2019. The county's unemployment rate continued this downward trend, with a rate of 3.8% as of June 2023. This was slightly higher than the statewide average of 3.6%. The county's top employers represent industries in health care and education, both of which tend to survive economic downturns quite well.

The county continues to experience major corporate announcements with existing companies expanding as well as new businesses and industries. Our local economy continues to see diverse job opportunities as the North Carolina Commerce Park and the North Carolina Industrial Center continues to be developed. During 2022 and 2023, Lotus Bakeries, National OnDemand, Alamance Foods, LabCorp and Armen Stone announced expansions while five new companies are expected to locate in Alamance County.

Positive consumer confidence, combined with additional development at Alamance Crossing and the continued success of Tanger Outlet Center, has resulted in increased sales tax revenue compared to prior year levels. Our second largest revenue, sales tax, increased by \$2,751,822 or 6.29%.

Expected growth in the county will result in the continued increase in the tax base and our largest revenue source, property taxes. In the last revaluation of its property tax base, whose values became effective January 1, 2023, the County experienced a growth in tax base by 96.3% to \$25.3 billion from the last revaluation completed in 2017.

Management Policies

In order to maintain our ability to handle capital needs and debt financing appropriately, Alamance County follows established fiscal policies which are reviewed annually. The County closely monitors resources and has engaged in aggressive program efficiency and cost containment efforts, allowing the County to maintain a strong financial position and make progress toward improving that position. Quarterly reports for not only County operations and budgeting but also Alamance-Burlington School System and Alamance Community College are presented to our Board of Commissioners and our citizens for review.

I believe the changes in the economic environment in the area and the diligent management of County costs and services will provide ongoing financial stability and fiscal capacity. Management works with departments to keep cost at a minimum without reducing services to our citizens. The County operates a Performance Management program which balances program quality and costs. Fund Balance is also watched very closely to ensure the County has adequate reserves to fund projects and to keep the tax rate at a necessary funding level.

Major Initiatives

Alamance County has a strategic plan which was developed using community input and guidance by the Board of Commissioners which is used to set budgetary priorities and service delivery goals.

We are actively monitoring the residential growth in rural and urban settings to better meet the service delivery needs of the County's citizens. This is done in cooperation with our municipal partners.

In adopting the budget for FY 2022-2023, the Board of Commissioners reduced the ad valorem tax rate by \$0.01 from \$0.66 to \$0.65. The FY 2022-2023 budget ensured full funding of the Capital Plan for the County, Alamance-Burlington School System and Alamance Community College's debt service costs and pay-go projects, maintained a 2% Merit Program and 5-year Service Bonus program for full-time permanent employees, and added 14 new positions and reclassified 4 positions.

The Future

The fiscal year 2023-2024 budget was adopted with a tax rate of \$0.432. Some major features of the 2023-2024 budget include:

- Personnel – Two new positions within the areas of School Resource Officer and Landfill. Provides Cost-of-Living adjustments for full and part-time employees and increases the merit program from 2% to 3% to reward high-performing employees.
- Capital Outlay – Funds the County Pay-Go Capital Improvement Projects allocation to \$1,699,211 and \$50,000 for Alamance Parks facility maintenance and \$627,393 for equipment, emergency and non-emergency response vehicles.
- Transfer to Other Funds – Allocation of \$2,243,715 for Schools Capital Reserve Fund and \$498,730 for ACC Capital Reserve Fund.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The County has participated in the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program since 1991. GFOA recognizes governmental units that issue their annual comprehensive financial report substantially in conformity with GAAP and all legal requirements. The County has received this award, the highest form of recognition awarded in the field of governmental financial accounting, for its annual comprehensive financial report for all years beginning with and since 1991, including the 2022 report. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report satisfied both GAAP and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. I believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and I intend to submit it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report has been accomplished by the efficient, effective and dedicated staff of the Finance Department with assistance from the independent auditors, Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A. The contributions of all are invaluable and reflect the high standards of service we have set for ourselves.

The County has also participated in the GFOA Popular Annual Financial Reporting (PAFR) Awards Program since 2018. The Award is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government popular reports. A government unit must publish a popular annual financial report whose contents conform to program standards of creativity, presentation, understandability and reader appeal to receive an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reports. The County has received this award for its popular annual financial report for all years beginning with and since 2018, including the 2022 report. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The County will continue to participate in the program with a 2023 submission.

I would also like to thank the Board of Commissioners and the County Manager for making possible the excellent financial position of the County through their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the County in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,



Susan R. Evans
Finance Officer

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

Board of County Commissioners 2022-2023



Top Row (L-R): Commissioner William T. "Bill" Lashley; Commissioner Craig Turner
Bottom Row: Vice Chair Steve Carter; Chairman John Paisley; Commissioner Pamela T. Thompson

County Administrative and Financial Staff

Heidi N. York, *County Manager*

Sherry T. Hook, *Deputy County Manager*

Brian T. Baker, *Assistant County Manager*

Bruce A. Walker, Jr., *Assistant County Manager*

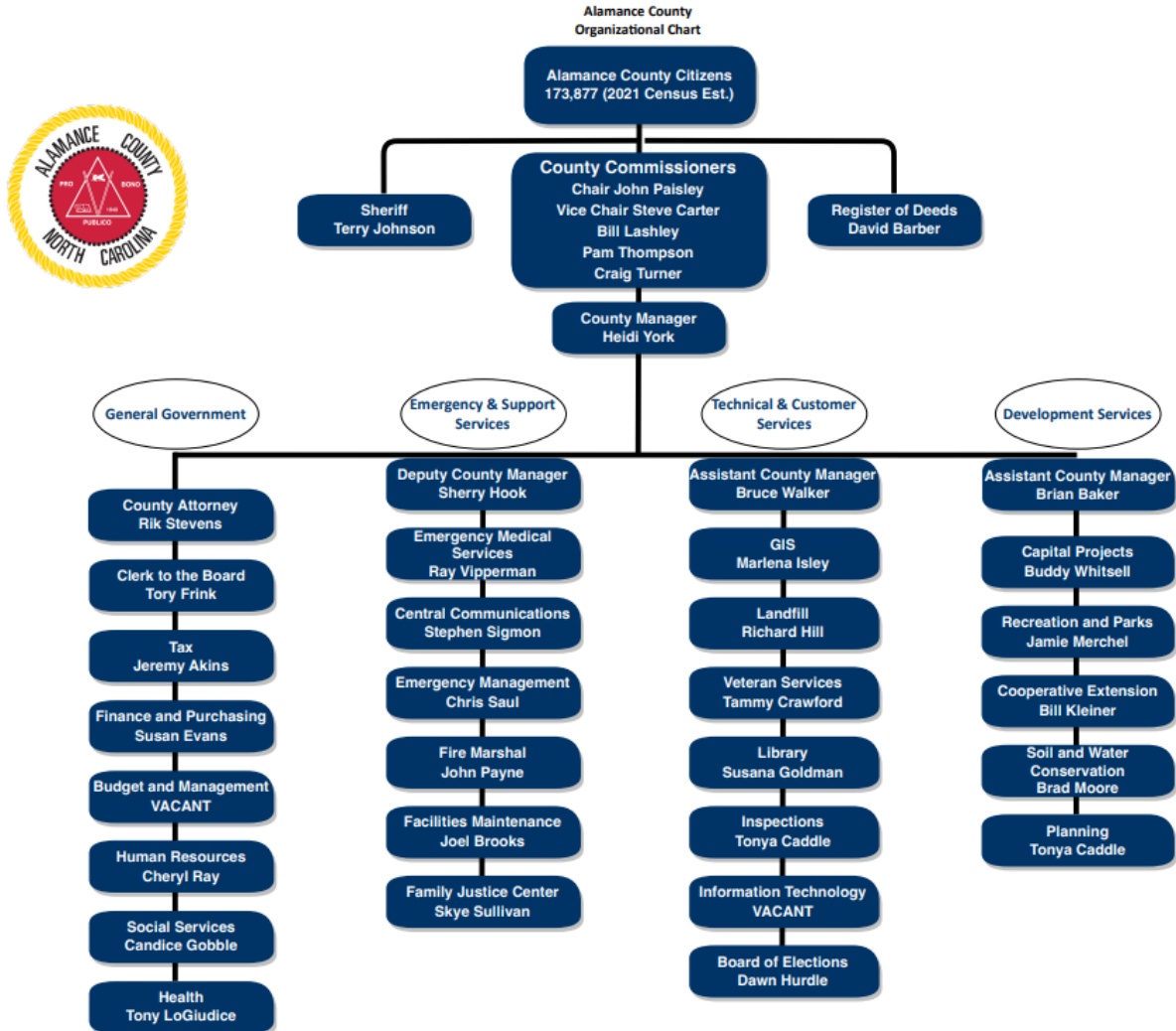
James F. Stephens, *County Attorney*

Tory M. Frink, *Clerk to the Board*

Susan R. Evans, *Finance Officer*

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Organization Chart



Revised May 2023



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Alamance County
North Carolina**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2022

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

FINANCIAL SECTION

- *Independent Auditor's Report*
- *Management's Discussion and Analysis*
- *Basic Financial Statements*
- *Notes to the Financial Statements*

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Alamance County
Graham, North Carolina

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Alamance County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Alamance County, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund and the Opioid Settlement Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of the Alamance County Transportation Authority, which represents 49%, 38% and 72%, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the discretely presented component units as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Alamance County Transportation Authority, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the County, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions. The financial statements of the Alamance County Tourism Development Authority were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and, therefore, is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Other Post-Employment Benefits' Schedules of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System Schedules of the

County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and County Contributions, the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and County Contributions, the Detention Officer Social Security Bridge Allowance Schedule of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll, and the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Schedules of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and the other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Alamance County's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other supplemental schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied to the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and the other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other supplemental schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory section and statistical section but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 30, 2023 on our consideration of Alamance County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Alamance County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Alamance County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
November 30, 2023

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of Alamance County, we offer readers of Alamance County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Alamance County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

Financial Highlights

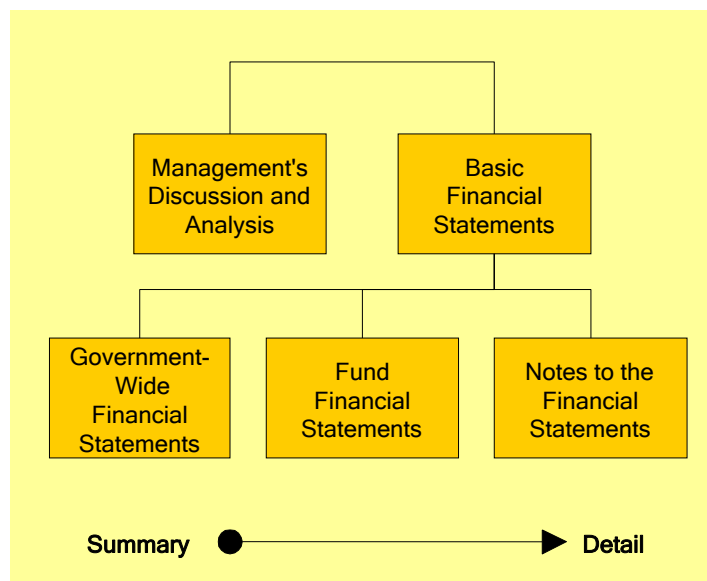
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Alamance County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$(16,548,468) (net position).
- The government's total net position decreased by \$(11,630,473), primarily due to capital project spending and investment in capital assets.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Alamance County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$165,513,274, a decrease of \$42,966,263 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 35% of this total amount, or \$57,802,641, is non-spendable or restricted.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$46,767,306, or 24%, of total General Fund expenditures for the fiscal year.
- Alamance County's total bond and financing debt decreased by \$16,048,723 during the current fiscal year.
- Alamance County maintained its Aa2 and AA bond ratings.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Alamance County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Alamance County.

Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits A and B) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits C through K) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statement, 2) the budgetary comparison statements, 3) the proprietary fund statements, and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's nonmajor governmental funds and internal service funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Following the notes is the required supplemental information. This section contains funding information about the County's pension plans.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the County's total assets and deferred outflows of resources and the total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities, 2) business-type activities, and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services such as public safety, parks and recreation, education, and general administration. Property taxes, sales taxes, and Federal and State grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. This includes the landfill services offered by Alamance County. The final category is the component units.

The Alamance County Tourism Development Authority is a public authority promoting the development of travel, tourism, and conventions in the County. The County is responsible for appointing the governing body of the Authority and is required by state statute to distribute two-thirds of a three percent local occupancy tax to the Authority for its operations. Although the Authority is a legally separate entity from the County, it is important to the County because the County is financially accountable for the Authority.

The Alamance County Transportation Authority is a public authority providing public transportation services in the County. The Authority receives the majority of its funding from charges for services and grants from other governments. Although the Authority is a legally separate entity from the County, it is important to the County because the County is financially accountable for the Authority by appointing its members.

The Alamance County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The County is responsible for appointing the seven Board members of the Authority. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the financial statements nor does the Authority issue separate financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits A and B of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Alamance County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Alamance County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting*. This method also has an current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Alamance County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board; 2) the final budget as amended by the Board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges. To account for the difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and the modified accrual basis, a reconciliation showing the differences in the reported activities is shown at the end of the budgetary statement.

Proprietary Funds. Alamance County has two kinds of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Alamance County uses an Enterprise Fund for its landfill operations. Internal service funds are used to account for centralized services provided on a cost-reimbursement basis. The County maintains two such funds. These funds are the same as those separate activities shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Alamance County has ten fiduciary funds, which are custodial funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Alamance County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information immediately follows the notes to the financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve, over time, as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Alamance County exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$(16,548,468) as of June 30, 2023. The County's net position for governmental activities decreased by \$11,630,473 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. One of the largest portions reflects the County's net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related debt still outstanding that was issued to acquire those items. Alamance County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Alamance County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Alamance County, along with many other counties in North Carolina, funds school facilities that become assets of the school district and community college facilities that become property of the community college, through the issuance of debt. General obligation bonds have been issued by the County to fund the majority of the cost of these assets. The County's liabilities at June 30, 2023 include outstanding general obligation debt of approximately \$153 million related to funding these non-County assets. This represents 100.0% of the County's outstanding general obligation debt, excluding premiums. Because the County does not retain the related assets, this debt liability (less any unspent proceeds) reduces the County's total net position and presents a less favorable picture as compared to governments that do not extensively fund the capital assets of other governmental entities.

Alamance County's Net Position
Figure 2

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Current and other assets	\$ 229,727,688	\$ 256,587,495	\$ 30,724,581	\$ 28,333,250	\$ 260,452,269	\$ 284,920,745
Capital assets	69,711,362	61,121,789	9,681,596	9,536,866	79,392,958	70,658,655
Total assets	<u>299,439,050</u>	<u>317,709,284</u>	<u>40,406,177</u>	<u>37,870,116</u>	<u>339,845,227</u>	<u>355,579,400</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>35,516,420</u>	<u>31,737,315</u>	<u>688,240</u>	<u>601,543</u>	<u>36,204,660</u>	<u>32,338,858</u>
Long-term liabilities outstanding	274,023,237	302,291,305	16,405,029	15,378,596	290,428,266	317,669,901
Other liabilities	<u>70,381,750</u>	<u>61,645,492</u>	<u>629,445</u>	<u>178,910</u>	<u>71,011,195</u>	<u>61,824,402</u>
Total liabilities	<u>344,404,987</u>	<u>363,936,797</u>	<u>17,034,474</u>	<u>15,557,506</u>	<u>361,439,461</u>	<u>379,494,303</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>30,677,340</u>	<u>25,382,497</u>	<u>481,554</u>	<u>507,103</u>	<u>31,158,894</u>	<u>25,889,600</u>
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	62,766,393	52,560,069	9,680,320	9,534,325	72,446,713	62,094,394
Restricted	57,768,446	25,251,849	-	-	57,768,446	25,251,849
Unrestricted	<u>(160,661,696)</u>	<u>(111,967,028)</u>	<u>13,898,069</u>	<u>12,875,775</u>	<u>(146,763,627)</u>	<u>(99,091,253)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ (40,126,857)</u>	<u>\$ (34,155,110)</u>	<u>\$ 23,578,389</u>	<u>\$ 22,410,100</u>	<u>\$ (16,548,468)</u>	<u>\$ (11,745,010)</u>

Several particular aspects of the County's financial operations influenced the total unrestricted governmental net position:

- Increases in public safety expenditures
- GASB 96 implementation
- Increase in capital project expenditures.

Alamance County Changes in Net Position

Figure 3

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 17,487,372	\$ 18,026,898	\$ 6,680,477	\$ 6,588,542	\$ 24,167,849	\$ 24,615,440
Operating grants and contributions	43,432,105	36,287,550	-	-	43,432,105	36,287,550
Capital grants and contributions	1,471,056	1,200,820	-	-	1,471,056	1,200,820
Total program revenues	62,390,533	55,515,268	6,680,477	6,588,542	69,071,010	62,103,810
General revenues:						
Taxes:						
Property taxes for general purposes	113,393,190	111,349,713	-	-	113,393,190	111,349,713
Sales taxes for general purposes	46,507,414	43,755,593	-	-	46,507,414	43,755,593
Other taxes	4,098,668	4,732,534	-	-	4,098,668	4,732,534
Unrestricted investment earnings	7,513,448	430,937	498,991	19,802	8,012,439	450,739
Total revenues	233,903,253	215,784,045	7,179,468	6,608,344	241,082,721	222,392,389
Expenses:						
General government	13,453,499	17,746,274	-	-	13,453,499	17,746,274
Public safety	65,450,901	52,725,003	-	-	65,450,901	52,725,003
Transportation	1,375,112	511,354	-	-	1,375,112	511,354
Economic and physical development	3,737,252	2,997,464	-	-	3,737,252	2,997,464
Environmental protection	57,268	100,909	-	-	57,268	100,909
Human services	37,243,206	36,485,611	-	-	37,243,206	36,485,611
Cultural and recreational	6,350,697	4,978,917	-	-	6,350,697	4,978,917
Education	113,081,668	129,803,289	-	-	113,081,668	129,803,289
Interest on long-term debt	5,952,412	6,716,077	-	-	5,952,412	6,716,077
Landfill	-	-	6,011,179	5,381,087	6,011,179	5,381,087
Total expenses	246,702,015	252,064,898	6,011,179	5,381,087	252,713,194	257,445,985
Change in net position	(12,798,762)	(36,280,853)	1,168,289	1,227,257	(11,630,473)	(35,053,596)
Net Position:						
Beginning of year - July 1	(34,155,110)	2,551,709	22,410,100	21,182,843	(11,745,010)	23,734,552
Restatement	6,827,015	(425,966)	-	-	6,827,015	(425,966)
Beginning of year , as restated	(27,328,095)	2,125,743	22,410,100	21,182,843	(4,917,995)	23,308,586

Governmental Activities. Governmental activities decreased the County's net position by \$12,798,762. Key elements of the decrease are as follows:

- Increases in Property and Sales tax revenues
- Increases in capital project funds for operating grants
- GASB 96 Implementation

Business-Type Activities. Business-type activities increased Alamance County's net position by \$1,168,289. This increase is due to the higher utilization of services that led to increased business-type revenues such as tipping fees for the current year.

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, Alamance County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of Alamance County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Alamance County's financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Alamance County. At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balance available in the General Fund was \$75,963,461, while total fund balance reached \$91,422,308, an increase of \$6,647,904 compared to the prior year. The County currently has an available fund balance of 37.8% of General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 45.5% of the same amount.

At June 30, 2023, the governmental funds of Alamance County reported a combined fund balance of \$165,513,274 a 21% decrease from last year. The reason for this decrease of fund balance is the increase in the General Fund of \$6,647,904, an increase in the American Rescue Plan Fund of \$1,070,265, an increase in the Opioid Settlement Fund of \$1,183,710, an increase in the State Capital Infrastructure Fund of \$495,942, a decrease in the Schools Capital Projects Fund of \$37,895,500, a decrease in the other governmental funds of \$14,468,584. The increase in the General Fund is due to budgetary diligence as well as the increase in property tax, local option sales tax and investment earning revenues received for the year. The increase in the American Rescue Plan Fund and the State Capital Infrastructure Fund is due to interest earned. The increase in the Opioid Settlement Funds is due to settlement funds received. The Schools Capital Projects fund decreased due to capital project expenditures. The decrease in other governmental funds is due to capital project expenditures.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights. During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and state grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by \$8,115,835 and expenditures by \$30,989,260. Other financing sources/uses increased by \$22,873,425.

The County maintains a balanced budget. Excluding Other Financing Sources, the amended revenue and expenditure budgets totaled \$203,059,117 and \$229,622,726, respectively. While the County did experience significant budgetary variances between the final amended budget and actuals, revenues exceeded the amended budget by \$969,290 or 0.47% and expenditures were under budget by \$32,734,454 or 14.26%. The County did experience a significant budgetary variance decrease in sales and services due to a reduction in jail rental fees. However, the greatest growth of revenue was in investment earnings. These revenues exceeded the budget by 1337%.

Proprietary Funds. Alamance County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Landfill Fund at the end of the fiscal year amounted to \$13,898,069, an increase of \$1,022,294 compared to the prior year. The total increase in net position for the fund was \$1,168,289. Unrestricted net position of the internal service funds at the end of the year amounted to \$8,287,169, an increase of \$1,039,207 compared to the prior year. The County continues evaluate the financial stability of both of the internal service funds by increasing employer and employee health contributions, when needed, and modifying plan options to reduce costs.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. Alamance County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2023, totals \$79,392,958 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include buildings, land, machinery and equipment, park facilities, and vehicles.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- The purchase of vehicles and motor equipment
- Purchase of land and building for new Emergency Services Operations
- Inclusion of GASB 87 and 96 assets

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Land	\$ 5,874,707	\$ 5,564,697	\$ 2,804,435	\$ 2,765,112	\$ 8,679,142	\$ 8,329,809
Construction in progress	2,066,541	994,600	766,418	117,025	2,832,959	1,111,625
Buildings	32,141,425	25,967,051	929,367	953,499	33,070,792	26,920,550
Other improvements	10,054,402	10,112,524	28,632	31,754	10,083,034	10,144,278
Easements	682,752	721,990	-	-	682,752	721,990
Equipment	3,651,835	3,758,686	208,914	79,327	3,860,749	3,838,013
Vehicles and motor equipment	8,904,909	8,205,532	2,239,822	2,569,275	11,144,731	10,774,807
Infrastructure	75,901	79,124	-	-	75,901	79,124
Subscription right to use assets	782,565	-	-	-	782,565	-
Leased land and buildings	2,770,937	2,093,000	-	-	2,770,937	2,093,000
Leased vehicles	62,050	79,778	-	-	62,050	79,778
Leased equipment	2,643,338	3,544,807	2,288	3,050	2,645,626	3,547,857
Landfill	-	-	2,701,720	3,017,824	2,701,720	3,017,824
Total	\$ 69,711,362	\$ 61,121,789	\$ 9,681,596	\$ 9,536,866	\$ 79,392,958	\$ 70,658,655

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 6 of the Basic Financial Statements.

Long-Term Debt. As of June 30, 2023, Alamance County had total debt outstanding of \$186,672,637, the majority of which is backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
General obligation bonds, net	\$ 178,129,516	\$ 191,994,059	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 178,129,516	\$ 191,994,059
Installment financing agreements	1,880,625	3,090,684	-	-	1,880,625	3,090,684
Qualified school construction bonds	1,344,764	1,897,977	-	-	1,344,764	1,897,977
Subscription liabilities	219,250	-	-	-	219,250	-
Lease liabilities	5,097,206	5,736,099	1,276	2,541	5,098,482	5,738,640
Total	\$ 186,671,361	\$ 202,718,819	\$ 1,276	\$ 2,541	\$ 186,672,637	\$ 202,721,360

Alamance County's total debt decreased by \$16,048,723 (8%) during the past fiscal year, due to no current issuances of debt.

As mentioned in the financial highlights section of this document, Alamance County maintained its Aa2 bond rating from Moody's Investors Service and maintained its AA rating from Standard & Poor's Ratings Services. These bond ratings are a clear indication of the sound financial condition of Alamance County.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

The state of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue up to 8% of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Alamance County is \$1,119,505,906.

Additional information regarding Alamance County's long-term debt can be found in footnote 12 of this audited financial report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The following key economic indicators reflect the economic situation for Alamance County:

- Growth in the tax base of the County is to continue to increase due to revaluation. The overall tax base growth for FY 23-24 is 56.4%.
- FY 22-23, the County experienced a 6.3% increase in sales tax revenues from FY 21-22 actuals. In FY 23-24, sales tax revenues are projected to remain strong.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2024

Governmental Activities. Property taxes and sales tax revenues are expected to be the primary sources of revenue. The property tax rate will decrease by 0.218 cents to 0.432 cents per one hundred dollars (\$100) valuation for next fiscal year. Revenues are budgeted to increase from the previous fiscal year by \$11,256,861, with the majority of this increase in sales tax revenues, investment earnings and appropriated fund balance. Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund increase by 5.5% to \$214,495,550. The majority of this increase is due to COLA adjustments for employees, investment in capital improvements County facilities, and funding for public safety, human services, school system and community college.

Business-Type Activities. There is no expected change for landfill operations. There will be a slight increase in rates.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to:

Susan Evans
Finance Officer
Alamance County
124 West Elm Street
Graham, North Carolina 27253

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

GOVERNMENT- WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2023

			Component Units			
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Tourism Development Authority	Transportation Authority	Total Reporting Unit
Assets:						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 124,504,486	\$ 30,236,697	\$ 154,741,183	\$ 2,034,537	\$ 494,070	\$ 157,269,790
Receivables, net	18,930,801	487,884	19,418,685	81,275	669,591	20,169,551
Notes receivable-short term	60,152	-	60,152	-	-	60,152
Due from component unit	380,000	-	380,000	-	-	380,000
Leases receivable	230,026	-	230,026	-	-	230,026
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	69,645,617	-	69,645,617	-	-	69,645,617
Total current assets	213,751,082	30,724,581	244,475,663	2,115,812	1,163,661	247,755,136
Non-current assets:						
Leases receivable, net of current portion	5,582,375	-	5,582,375	-	-	5,582,375
Receivables, net of current portion	10,154,444	-	10,154,444	-	-	10,154,444
Deposits	-	-	-	-	5,150	5,150
Notes receivable- long term	30,076	-	30,076	-	-	30,076
Net pension asset - ROD	209,711	-	209,711	-	-	209,711
Capital assets:						
Land and other assets not being depreciated	7,941,248	3,570,853	11,512,101	-	-	11,512,101
Other capital assets, net of depreciation/amortization	61,770,114	6,110,743	67,880,857	35,638	935,656	68,852,151
Total capital assets	69,711,362	9,681,596	79,392,958	35,638	935,656	80,364,252
Total non-current assets	85,687,968	9,681,596	95,369,564	35,638	940,806	96,346,008
Total assets	299,439,050	40,406,177	339,845,227	2,151,450	2,104,467	344,101,144
Deferred Outflows of Resources:						
OPEB deferrals	11,809,888	241,018	12,050,906	-	-	12,050,906
Pension deferrals	23,550,695	447,222	23,997,917	-	-	23,997,917
Unamortized bond refunding charges	155,837	-	155,837	-	-	155,837
Total deferred outflows of resources	35,516,420	688,240	36,204,660	-	-	36,204,660
Liabilities:						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	6,195,689	253,857	6,449,546	19,765	46,819	6,516,130
Payable from restricted assets	1,120	-	1,120	-	-	1,120
Due to primary government	-	-	-	-	380,000	380,000
Advance from grantor	28,723,366	-	28,723,366	-	-	28,723,366
Total OPEB liability	15,892,314	324,333	16,216,647	-	-	16,216,647
Total pension liability - LEOSSA	559,558	-	559,558	-	-	559,558
Total pension liability - Detention Bridge Allowance	136,543	-	136,543	-	-	136,543
Current portion of compensated absences	2,054,682	49,979	2,104,661	-	-	2,104,661
Current portion of long-term debt	16,818,478	1,276	16,819,754	28,146	55,958	16,903,858
Total current liabilities	70,381,750	629,445	71,011,195	47,911	482,777	71,541,883

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2023

	Component Units					
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Tourism Development Authority	Transportation Authority	Total Reporting Unit
Long-term liabilities:						
Net pension liability - LGERS	33,110,229	675,719	33,785,948	-	-	33,785,948
Total pension liability - LEOSSA	5,036,021	-	5,036,021	-	-	5,036,021
Total pension liability -						
Detention Bridge Allowance	773,743	-	773,743	-	-	773,743
Total OPEB liability	63,569,258	1,297,332	64,866,590	-	-	64,866,590
Accrued landfill postclosure costs	-	14,391,087	14,391,087	-	-	14,391,087
Compensated absences	1,681,103	40,891	1,721,994	-	-	1,721,994
Noncurrent portion of long-term debt	169,852,883	-	169,852,883	-	293,133	170,146,016
Total long-term liabilities	274,023,237	16,405,029	290,428,266	-	293,133	290,721,399
Total liabilities	344,404,987	17,034,474	361,439,461	47,911	775,910	362,263,282
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
OPEB deferrals	23,049,585	470,400	23,519,985	-	-	23,519,985
Pension deferrals	1,817,894	11,154	1,829,048	-	-	1,829,048
Leases	5,809,861	-	5,809,861	-	-	5,809,861
Unavailable revenue	-	-	-	-	38,241	38,241
Total deferred inflows of resources	30,677,340	481,554	31,158,894	-	38,241	31,197,135
Net Position:						
Net investment in capital assets	62,766,393	9,680,320	72,446,713	10,097	623,220	73,080,030
Restricted for:						
Stabilization by state statute	15,718,647	-	15,718,647	81,275	-	15,799,922
General government	2,133,985	-	2,133,985	-	-	2,133,985
Public safety	1,387,173	-	1,387,173	-	-	1,387,173
Economic and physical development	596,758	-	596,758	-	-	596,758
Transportation	26,759	-	26,759	-	-	26,759
Human services	6,556,233	-	6,556,233	-	-	6,556,233
Tourism promotion	-	-	-	2,012,167	-	2,012,167
Cultural and recreation	514,438	-	514,438	-	-	514,438
Education	30,523,768	-	30,523,768	-	-	30,523,768
Register of Deeds' Pension Plan	310,685	-	310,685	-	-	310,685
Unrestricted	(160,661,696)	13,898,069	(146,763,627)	-	667,096	(146,096,531)
Total net position	\$ (40,126,857)	\$ 23,578,389	\$ (16,548,468)	\$ 2,103,539	\$ 1,290,316	\$ (13,154,613)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government:				
Governmental Activities:				
General government	\$ 13,453,499	\$ 3,009,797	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	65,450,901	12,464,420	12,382,438	-
Transportation	1,375,112	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	3,737,252	-	669,241	-
Environmental protection	57,268	-	-	-
Human services	37,243,206	1,900,815	30,380,426	-
Cultural and recreational	6,350,697	112,340	-	-
Education	113,081,668	-	-	1,471,056
Interest on long-term debt	5,952,412	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>246,702,015</u>	<u>17,487,372</u>	<u>43,432,105</u>	<u>1,471,056</u>
Business-Type Activities:				
Landfill	6,011,179	6,680,477	-	-
Total primary government	<u>\$ 252,713,194</u>	<u>\$ 24,167,849</u>	<u>\$ 43,432,105</u>	<u>\$ 1,471,056</u>
Component Units:				
Tourism Development Authority	\$ 709,265	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transportation Authority	2,500,206	2,159,008	241,229	17,409
Total component units	<u>\$ 3,209,471</u>	<u>\$ 2,159,008</u>	<u>\$ 241,229</u>	<u>\$ 17,409</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Functions/Programs	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position					
	Primary Government			Component Units Alamance County		Total Reporting Unit
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Tourism Development Authority	Transportation Authority	
Primary Government:						
Governmental Activities:						
General government	\$ (10,443,702)	\$ -	\$ (10,443,702)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (10,443,702)
Public safety	(40,604,043)	-	(40,604,043)	-	-	(40,604,043)
Transportation	(1,375,112)	-	(1,375,112)	-	-	(1,375,112)
Economic and physical development	(3,068,011)	-	(3,068,011)	-	-	(3,068,011)
Environmental protection	(57,268)	-	(57,268)	-	-	(57,268)
Human services	(4,961,965)	-	(4,961,965)	-	-	(4,961,965)
Cultural and recreational	(6,238,357)	-	(6,238,357)	-	-	(6,238,357)
Education	(111,610,612)	-	(111,610,612)	-	-	(111,610,612)
Interest on long-term debt	(5,952,412)	-	(5,952,412)	-	-	(5,952,412)
Total governmental activities	(184,311,482)	-	(184,311,482)	-	-	(184,311,482)
Business-Type Activities:						
Landfill	-	669,298	669,298	-	-	669,298
Total primary government	(184,311,482)	669,298	(183,642,184)	-	-	(183,642,184)
Component Units:						
Tourism Development Authority				(709,265)	-	(709,265)
Transportation Authority				-	(82,560)	(82,560)
Total component units				(709,265)	(82,560)	(791,825)
General Revenues:						
Taxes:						
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	113,393,190	-	113,393,190	-	-	113,393,190
Local option sales tax	46,507,414	-	46,507,414	-	-	46,507,414
Other taxes and licenses	4,098,668	-	4,098,668	924,511	-	5,023,179
Investment earnings, unrestricted	7,513,448	498,991	8,012,439	20,718	40	8,033,197
Gain on disposal	-	-	-	-	6,937	6,937
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	3,029	-	3,029
Total general revenues	171,512,720	498,991	172,011,711	948,258	6,977	172,966,946
Change in net position	(12,798,762)	1,168,289	(11,630,473)	238,993	(75,583)	(11,467,063)
Net Position:						
Beginning of year - July 1	(34,155,110)	22,410,100	(11,745,010)	1,864,546	1,365,899	(8,514,565)
Restatement	6,827,015	-	6,827,015	-	-	6,827,015
Beginning of year - restated	(27,328,095)	22,410,100	(4,917,995)	1,864,546	1,365,899	(1,687,550)
End of year - June 30	\$ (40,126,857)	\$ 23,578,389	\$ (16,548,468)	\$ 2,103,539	\$ 1,290,316	\$ (13,154,613)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023

	Major					Nonmajor	Total
	General	American	Opioid	State Capital	Schools	Other	Total
	Fund	Rescue Plan	Settlement	Infrastructure	Capital	Governmental	Governmental
		Fund	Fund	Fund	Projects Fund	Funds	Funds
Assets:							
Current assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 73,161,213	\$ 1,102,305	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,759,995	\$ 23,381,958	\$ 115,405,471
Taxes receivable, net	1,860,344	-	-	-	-	243,714	2,104,058
Receivables, net	13,189,850	-	1,754,474	-	-	54,766	14,999,090
Due from component unit	380,000	-	-	-	-	-	380,000
Notes receivable	90,228	-	-	-	-	-	90,228
Leases receivable	230,026	-	-	-	-	-	230,026
Due from other governments	1,543,912	-	-	-	-	274,822	1,818,734
Due from other funds	171,925	-	-	-	-	-	171,925
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	8,689,553	20,484,578	1,183,710	8,764,008	28,390,344	2,133,424	69,645,617
Total current assets	99,317,051	21,586,883	2,938,184	8,764,008	46,150,339	26,088,684	204,845,149
Noncurrent assets:							
Receivables, net of current portion	-	-	10,154,444	-	-	-	10,154,444
Leases receivable, net of current portion	5,582,375	-	-	-	-	-	5,582,375
Total noncurrent assets	5,582,375	-	10,154,444	-	-	-	15,736,819
Total assets	\$ 104,899,426	\$ 21,586,883	\$ 13,092,628	\$ 8,764,008	\$ 46,150,339	\$ 26,088,684	\$ 220,581,968
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances							
Liabilities:							
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 3,443,020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,200	\$ 38,831	\$ 521,801	\$ 4,023,852
Payable from restricted assets	-	1,120	-	-	-	-	1,120
Advance from grantor	15,319	20,483,458	-	8,224,589	-	-	28,723,366
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	171,925	171,925
Total liabilities	3,458,339	20,484,578	-	8,244,789	38,831	693,726	32,920,263
Deferred Inflows of Resources:							
Taxes receivable	1,860,344	-	-	-	-	220,734	2,081,078
EMS receivable	2,013,122	-	-	-	-	-	2,013,122
Leases	5,809,861	-	-	-	-	-	5,809,861
Unavailable revenues	335,452	-	11,908,918	-	-	-	12,244,370
Total deferred inflows of resources	10,018,779	-	11,908,918	-	-	220,734	22,148,431
Fund Balances:							
Non-spendable - not in spendable form:							
Leases	2,540	-	-	-	-	-	2,540
Notes receivable	90,228	-	-	-	-	-	90,228
Restricted:							
Stabilization by state statute	15,366,079	-	-	-	-	352,568	15,718,647
Restricted, all other	8,689,553	-	1,183,710	519,219	28,390,344	3,208,400	41,991,226
Committed	12,503,884	1,102,305	-	-	17,721,164	21,821,192	53,148,545
Assigned	8,002,718	-	-	-	-	-	8,002,718
Unassigned	46,767,306	-	-	-	-	(207,936)	46,559,370
Total fund balances	91,422,308	1,102,305	1,183,710	519,219	46,111,508	25,174,224	165,513,274
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 104,899,426	\$ 21,586,883	\$ 13,092,628	\$ 8,764,008	\$ 46,150,339	\$ 26,088,684	\$ 220,581,968

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2023

**Total
Governmental
Funds**

Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position:

Total fund balance, governmental funds	\$ 165,513,274
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A) are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	69,711,362
Deferred charges on refunding reported in governmental activities are not reported in the funds.	155,837
Net pension asset - ROD	209,711
Net pension liability - LGERS	(33,110,229)
Total pension liability - LEOSSA	(5,595,579)
Total pension liability - Detention Bridge Allowance	(910,286)
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions are not reported in the funds.	23,550,695
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB are not reported in the funds.	11,809,888
Deferred inflows related to pensions are not reported in the funds.	(1,817,894)
Deferred inflows related to OPEB are not reported in the funds.	(23,049,585)
Assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Fund used by management to account for insurance costs are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.	8,287,169
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current expenditures and, therefore, are deferred inflows of resources in the funds.	16,338,570
Total OPEB liability	(79,461,572)
Long-term liabilities and compensated absences are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(190,407,146)
Other long-term liabilities (accrued interest) are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(1,351,072)
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ (40,126,857)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Major					Nonmajor	Total
	General Fund	American Rescue Plan Fund	Opioid Settlement Fund	State Capital Infrastructure Fund	Schools Capital Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Governmental Funds
Revenues:							
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 105,855,193	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,003,806	\$ 113,858,999
Local option sales taxes	46,507,414	-	-	-	-	-	46,507,414
Other taxes and licenses	4,098,668	-	-	-	-	-	4,098,668
Unrestricted intergovernmental	269,775	-	-	-	-	-	269,775
Restricted intergovernmental	26,974,297	1,133,128	1,150,560	7,434,681	1,471,056	1,322,084	39,485,806
Permits and fees	2,108,979	-	-	-	-	-	2,108,979
Sales and services	13,924,875	-	-	-	-	-	13,924,875
Investment earnings	3,414,424	1,070,265	33,150	495,942	1,506,157	709,460	7,229,398
Miscellaneous	874,782	-	-	-	-	-	874,782
Total revenues	<u>204,028,407</u>	<u>2,203,393</u>	<u>1,183,710</u>	<u>7,930,623</u>	<u>2,977,213</u>	<u>10,035,350</u>	<u>228,358,696</u>
Expenditures:							
Current:							
General government	20,803,373	1,133,128	-	-	-	729,005	22,665,506
Public safety	50,237,738	-	-	7,434,681	-	7,923,463	65,595,882
Transportation	1,401,500	-	-	-	-	-	1,401,500
Environmental protection	83,656	-	-	-	-	-	83,656
Economic and physical development	3,757,478	-	-	-	-	-	3,757,478
Human services	36,153,277	-	-	-	-	1,209,482	37,362,759
Cultural and recreation	6,402,321	-	-	-	-	25,021	6,427,342
Education	55,479,660	-	-	-	47,558,823	10,056,379	113,094,862
Debt service:							
Principal	16,436,527	-	-	-	-	292,388	16,728,915
Interest and other charges	6,132,742	-	-	-	-	5,317	6,138,059
Total expenditures	<u>196,888,272</u>	<u>1,133,128</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,434,681</u>	<u>47,558,823</u>	<u>20,241,055</u>	<u>273,255,959</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>7,140,135</u>	<u>1,070,265</u>	<u>1,183,710</u>	<u>495,942</u>	<u>(44,581,610)</u>	<u>(10,205,705)</u>	<u>(44,897,263)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Transfers from other funds	1,459,068	-	-	-	8,145,178	4,721,799	14,326,045
Transfers to other funds	(3,882,299)	-	-	-	(1,459,068)	(8,984,678)	(14,326,045)
Subscription liabilities issued	978,207	-	-	-	-	-	978,207
Lease liabilities issued	952,793	-	-	-	-	-	952,793
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(492,231)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,686,110</u>	<u>(4,262,879)</u>	<u>1,931,000</u>
Net change in fund balances	6,647,904	1,070,265	1,183,710	495,942	(37,895,500)	(14,468,584)	(42,966,263)
Fund Balances:							
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>84,774,404</u>	<u>32,040</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23,277</u>	<u>84,007,008</u>	<u>39,642,808</u>	<u>208,479,537</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 91,422,308</u>	<u>\$ 1,102,305</u>	<u>\$ 1,183,710</u>	<u>\$ 519,219</u>	<u>\$ 46,111,508</u>	<u>\$ 25,174,224</u>	<u>\$ 165,513,274</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (Exhibit B)
are different due to the following items:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit D)	\$ (42,966,263)
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, capital outlay is not an expense, rather it is an increase in capital assets.	14,579,944
Loss on the disposal of capital assets during the year, not recognized on the modified accrual basis	(741,767)
Depreciation and amortization expense allocates the costs of capital assets over their useful lives. It is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds statement.	(5,248,604)
Exhibit D reports revenues using a current financial resources basis, which generally means revenue is recognized when collected, or is expected to be collected, within 90 days of year-end. Exhibit B reports revenues when the earning process is complete, regardless of when it is collected. This measurement difference causes timing of revenue recognition differences for the following revenue types: timing of revenue recognition differences for the following revenue types:	
Property taxes	4,951,546
Change in deferred outflow - pension	7,855,259
Change in deferred inflows - pension	13,068,361
Change in net pension asset (liability)	(23,809,791)
Expenses related to compensated absences that do not require current financial are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement.	(282,338)
Pension expense - LEOSSA	(473,040)
Pension expense - Detention Bridge Allowance	(57,146)
OPEB plan expense	3,130,682
Principal repayments are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, these transactions are not an expense, rather they are a decrease in liabilities.	16,728,915
Proceeds from issuance of debt are reported as revenues in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, they are not a revenue, rather they are an increase in liabilities.	(1,931,000)
Governmental funds report the effect of bond premiums when the debt is first issued; whereas, these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities.	1,249,543
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	185,647
Deferred charges on refunding reported in governmental activities are not reported in the funds.	(77,917)
Net revenue (loss) of internal service funds determined to be governmental type	<u>1,039,207</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities (Exhibit B)	<u>\$ (12,798,762)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND AND ANNUALLY BUDGETED MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	General Fund			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Over/Under
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 105,108,365	\$ 105,308,365	\$ 105,855,193	\$ 546,828
Local option sales taxes	45,813,469	46,813,469	46,507,414	(306,055)
Other taxes and licenses	4,405,890	4,905,890	4,098,668	(807,222)
Unrestricted intergovernmental	265,000	265,000	269,775	4,775
Restricted intergovernmental	21,650,713	26,282,670	26,974,297	691,627
Permits and fees	2,142,575	2,142,575	2,108,979	(33,596)
Sales and services	14,367,611	16,000,114	13,924,875	(2,075,239)
Investment earnings	237,560	237,560	3,414,424	3,176,864
Miscellaneous	952,099	1,103,474	874,782	(228,692)
Total revenues	<u>194,943,282</u>	<u>203,059,117</u>	<u>204,028,407</u>	<u>969,290</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	24,315,628	28,709,224	20,803,373	7,905,851
Public safety	48,727,199	53,190,754	50,237,738	2,953,016
Transportation	1,134,698	1,401,507	1,401,500	7
Environmental protection	92,736	92,736	83,656	9,080
Economic and physical development	3,748,233	4,348,121	3,757,478	590,643
Human services	37,904,405	44,265,342	36,153,277	8,112,065
Cultural and recreational	6,497,277	7,609,670	6,402,321	1,207,349
Intergovernmental:				
Education	55,233,835	55,733,835	55,479,660	254,175
Debt service:				
Principal	14,378,272	27,670,354	16,436,527	11,233,827
Interest and other charges	<u>6,601,183</u>	<u>6,601,183</u>	<u>6,132,742</u>	<u>468,441</u>
Total expenditures	<u>198,633,466</u>	<u>229,622,726</u>	<u>196,888,272</u>	<u>32,734,454</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(3,690,184)</u>	<u>(26,563,609)</u>	<u>7,140,135</u>	<u>33,703,744</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from other funds	1,824,981	1,824,981	1,459,068	(365,913)
Transfers (to) other funds	(4,605,223)	(5,612,257)	(3,882,299)	1,729,958
Lease liabilities issued	-	7,500,000	952,793	(6,547,207)
Subscription liabilities issued	-	7,500,000	978,207	(6,521,793)
Appropriated fund balance	<u>6,470,426</u>	<u>15,350,885</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(15,350,885)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>3,690,184</u>	<u>26,563,609</u>	<u>(492,231)</u>	<u>(27,055,840)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>6,647,904</u>	<u>\$ 6,647,904</u>
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>84,774,404</u>	
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 91,422,308</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND AND ANNUALLY BUDGETED MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Opioid Settlement Fund			
	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget Over/Under
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Local option sales taxes	-	-	-	-
Other taxes and licenses	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Restricted intergovernmental	8,874,733	1,150,560	1,150,560	-
Permits and fees	-	-	-	-
Sales and services	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	-	-	33,150	33,150
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	8,874,733	1,150,560	1,183,710	33,150
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	-	-	-	-
Human services	8,874,733	1,150,560	-	1,150,560
Cultural and recreational	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental:				
Education	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	8,874,733	1,150,560	-	1,150,560
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	1,183,710	1,183,710
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-
Transfers (to) other funds	-	-	-	-
Lease liabilities issued	-	-	-	-
Subscription liabilities issued	-	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	1,183,710	\$ 1,183,710
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1			-	
End of year - June 30			\$ 1,183,710	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2023

	Major Enterprise Fund	Governmental Activities
	Landfill Fund	Internal Service Funds
Assets:		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 30,236,697	\$ 9,099,015
Receivables, net	487,884	8,919
Total current assets	30,724,581	9,107,934
Non-current assets:		
Capital assets:		
Land and other assets not depreciated	3,570,853	-
Other capital assets, net of depreciation and amortization	6,110,743	-
Total capital assets	9,681,596	-
Total assets	40,406,177	9,107,934
Deferred Outflows of Resources:		
OPEB deferrals	241,018	-
Pension deferrals	447,222	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	688,240	-
Liabilities:		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	253,857	820,765
Compensated absences payable	49,979	-
Total OPEB liability	324,333	-
Lease liabilities	1,276	-
Total current liabilities	629,445	820,765
Non-current liabilities:		
Net pension liability	675,719	-
Accrued landfill closure and post-closure care costs	14,391,087	-
Compensated absences payable	40,891	-
Total OPEB liability	1,297,332	-
Total non-current liabilities	16,405,029	-
Total liabilities	17,034,474	820,765
Deferred Inflows of Resources:		
OPEB deferrals	470,400	-
Pension deferrals	11,154	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	481,554	-
Net Position:		
Investment in capital assets	9,680,320	-
Unrestricted	13,898,069	8,287,169
Total net position	\$ 23,578,389	\$ 8,287,169

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGE IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Major Enterprise Fund	Governmental Activities
	Landfill Fund	Internal Service Funds
Operating Revenues:		
Landfill user charges	\$ 6,045,582	\$ -
Insurance premiums	-	14,592,420
Miscellaneous	634,895	855,627
Total operating revenues	<u>6,680,477</u>	<u>15,448,047</u>
Operating Expenses:		
Administration	167,997	12,208
Operations:		
Salaries and benefits	1,592,372	14,651,139
Supplies and materials	44,975	-
Current obligations and services	907,624	-
State mandated MSW/C&D charges	273,518	-
Fixed charges and other expenses	916,121	29,543
Landfill closure and post-closure care costs	1,237,750	-
Depreciation and amortization	870,802	-
Total operating expenses	<u>6,011,159</u>	<u>14,692,890</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>669,318</u>	<u>755,157</u>
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):		
Interest and investment revenue	498,991	284,050
Interest expense	(20)	-
Total non-operating revenues	<u>498,971</u>	<u>284,050</u>
Change in net position	1,168,289	1,039,207
Net Position:		
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>22,410,100</u>	<u>7,247,962</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 23,578,389</u>	<u>\$ 8,287,169</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 PROPRIETARY FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Major Enterprise Fund	Governmental Activities
	Landfill Fund	Internal Service Funds
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Cash received from customers	\$ 6,711,906	\$ 15,448,047
Cash paid for goods and services	(1,163,309)	(14,614,309)
Cash paid to employees for services	(2,611,061)	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	2,937,536	833,738
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:		
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(1,015,532)	-
Principal paid on lease liabilities	(1,265)	-
Interest paid on lease liabilities	(20)	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	(1,016,817)	-
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Interest on investments	498,991	284,050
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,419,710	1,117,788
Cash and Cash Equivalents:		
Beginning of year - July 1	27,816,987	7,981,227
End of year - June 30	\$ 30,236,697	\$ 9,099,015
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to		
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:		
Operating income (loss)	\$ 669,318	\$ 755,157
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to		
net cash provided (used) by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	870,802	-
Landfill closure and post-closure care costs	1,237,750	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	31,429	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	117,108	78,581
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions	(159,010)	-
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	484,317	-
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for pensions	(266,801)	-
Increase (decrease) in accrued vacation pay	16,513	-
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for OPEB	72,313	-
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for OPEB	241,252	-
Increase (decrease) in total OPEB liability	(377,455)	-
Total adjustments	2,268,218	78,581
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ 2,937,536	\$ 833,738

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**FIDUCIARY FUNDS****STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION****JUNE 30, 2023**

	Custodial Funds
Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 761,925
Receivables, net	434,953
Total assets	<u>1,196,878</u>
Liabilities:	
Intergovernmental payable	<u>710,443</u>
Net Position:	
Restricted for:	
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	434,646
Assets held for beneficiaries	51,789
Total net position	<u>\$ 486,435</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Custodial Funds
Additions:	
Permits and fees	\$ 36,505
Miscellaneous	1,321,383
Investment earnings	304
Ad valorem taxes collected for other governments	18,894,719
Total additions	<u>20,252,911</u>
Deductions:	
Benefits	1,420,604
Tax distributions to other governments	<u>18,858,920</u>
Total deductions	<u>20,279,524</u>
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	(26,613)
Net position - beginning	<u>513,048</u>
Net position - ending	<u><u>\$ 486,435</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of Alamance County and its discretely presented component units conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies.

REPORTING ENTITY

The County, which is governed by an elected Board of five Commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in the state of North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and all its component units, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. One component unit of the County, the Alamance County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority, has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it does not appear in the combined financial statements. The Alamance County Tourism Development Authority (Tourism) and the Alamance County Transportation Authority (Transportation), both have a June 30 year-end. Tourism is presented discretely as a governmental fund type and transportation is presented discretely as a proprietary fund type.

Component Units:

The County's two discretely presented component units described below are reported in separate combining government-wide financial statements. A third component unit described below does not issue separate financial statements.

- **Alamance County Tourism Development Authority**

The Alamance County Tourism Development Authority (Tourism) was created by a General Assembly Ratified Bill in 1987, Chapter 950, House Bill 2207, Session Law 1987-950, to collect the local tax (via Alamance County Finance Office). The Authority is a public authority under the local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act and exists to further the development of travel, tourism, and conventions in the County, through the state, national and international advertising, and promotion. The County is responsible for appointing the governing board of Tourism and is required by state statute to distribute two-thirds of a three percent local occupancy tax to Tourism for its operations. The Authority, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as if it were a governmental fund. Complete financial statements for Tourism may be obtained from Tourism's administrative offices.

- **Alamance County Transportation Authority**

The Alamance County Transportation Authority (Transportation) exists to provide transportation for the elderly, disabled, and general public residing in Alamance County. Transportation is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees; three appointed by the Alamance County Board of Commissioners; one by the City of Burlington; and one by the Burlington Metropolitan Planning Organization. The Authority is reported as a component unit because of the financial benefit relationship between the County and the Authority. Complete financial statements for Transportation may be obtained from Transportation's principal office.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

- **Alamance County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority**

The Alamance County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority (Authority) exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private business for economic development purposes. The Authority is governed by a seven-member Board of Commissioners, all of whom are appointed by the County Commissioners. The County can remove a Commissioner of the Authority with or without cause. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the combined financial statements. The Authority does not issue separate financial statements.

Complete financial statements for each of the individual component units may be obtained at the administrative offices of those entities as follows:

Alamance County Tourism Development Authority
200 S. Main Street
Burlington, North Carolina 27215

Alamance County Transportation Authority
128 Electric Avenue
Burlington, North Carolina 27215

BASIS OF PRESENTATION, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus – Basis of Accounting

Government-Wide Statements. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government net position (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the *governmental activities* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed, in whole or in part, by fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including the fiduciary fund. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating revenues are ancillary activities such as investment earnings.

Major Funds. The General Fund, School Capital Projects Fund, State Capital Infrastructure Fund, American Rescue Plan Fund, Opioid Settlement Fund, and Landfill Enterprise Fund are major funds of the County. The General Fund is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The School Capital Projects Fund accounts for all school capital projects and activities. The State Capital Infrastructure Fund accounts for funds used in various capital projects. The American Rescue Plan Fund accounts for funds received under the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act and expenses related to COVID-19 response and recovery. The Opioid Settlement Fund is used to account for funds used for opioid abatement and remediation activities within the County. The Landfill Enterprise Fund accounts for the operation, maintenance, and development of various landfills and disposal sites.

The County has the following fund categories:

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds account for the County's general governmental activities.

Governmental funds include the following fund types:

General Fund. The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds. The special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources, other than major capital projects, that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. The County has four nonmajor special revenue funds: Fire Districts Fund, Indigent Trust Fund, Grant Fund, and the Emergency Telephone System Fund.

Capital Projects Fund. The capital project funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds). The County has five capital project funds within the nonmajor governmental fund types: Capital Reserve Funds, Mental Health Diversion Center Fund, Alamance Community College Fund, Renovation and Repair Projects Fund, and the Rudd Street Building Fund.

Enterprise Funds include the following fund type:

Landfill Fund. This fund accounts for the operation, maintenance, and development of various landfills and disposal sites.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Internal Service Funds. Internal service funds account for employee health benefits and workers' compensation provided to other departments or agencies of the government on a cost reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary Funds include the following fund type:

Custodial Funds. Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, or private-purpose trust funds. Custodial funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others that meet certain criteria. The County maintains the following custodial funds: the General Custodial Fund, which accounts for cash deposits made to inmates as payment for work performed while incarcerated as well as cash collections for the benefit of inmates from their friends and families, the Village of Alamance Fund, the Town of Haw River Fund, the Altamahaw-Ossipee Sanitary District Fund, the Town of Green Level Fund, the City of Graham Fund, the City of Burlington Fund, the Town of Elon Fund, the City of Mebane Fund, and the Town of Gibsonville Fund, which accounts for ad valorem and vehicle property taxes that are billed and collected by the County but that are not revenues to the County.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-Wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements. The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; 2) operating grants and contributions; and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation/amortization on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under leases and IT subscriptions are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, state law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the state of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013, and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the state at year-end on behalf of the County, are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

BUDGETARY DATA

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget ordinance is adopted at the departmental level for the General Fund, special revenue funds except for the Grant Special Revenue Fund, American Rescue Plan Fund, Opioid Settlement Fund, the capital reserve funds, enterprise funds, and the internal service funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for the Grant Special Revenue Fund, American Rescue Plan Fund, and the capital project funds except for the Capital Reserve Fund.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the departmental level for the General Fund, at the functional level for special revenue funds, enterprise funds, and internal service funds, and at the object level for capital projects funds. The County Manager is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer appropriations between functional areas within departments of a fund; however, any amendments that alter total expenditures of

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

any fund must be approved by the governing board. Transfers of appropriations between departments in a fund and from contingency must be approved by the governing board or may be approved by the County Manager in conformance with County policy.

During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year, or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

ASSETS, LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND EQUITY

Deposits and Investments. All deposits of the County are made in Board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30] authorizes the County to invest in obligations of the United States of America or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States of America; obligations of the state of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high-quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The County's investments with a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and non-money market investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The NC Capital Management Government Portfolio, an SEC-registered 2a-7 money market mutual fund is measured at fair value and is rated AAAm by S&P and AAA-mf by Moody Investor Services. Because the NCCMT Government Portfolio has a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, it is presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months.

Cash and Cash Equivalents. The County pools monies from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are considered cash and cash equivalents.

Restricted Assets. Unspent grant proceeds are classified as restricted assets in the General Fund, State Capital Infrastructure Fund, and American Rescue Plan Fund because their use is restricted by revenue source for specific expenditures. Unspent settlement proceeds in the Opioid Settlement Fund are restricted by revenue source for specific expenditures. Money for future tax is classified as restricted assets in the General Fund because its use is restricted per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150. Unspent debt proceeds are classified as restricted assets because their use is restricted by revenue source for specific expenditures.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Governmental Activities:

General Fund:

	Unexpended debt proceeds	\$ 252,112
	Future tax revaluation	41,125
	Unspent grant proceeds	8,396,316
American Rescue Plan Fund	Unspent grant proceeds	20,484,578
Opioid Settlement Fund	Unspent settlement proceeds	1,183,710
State Capital Infrastructure Fund	Unspent grant proceeds	8,764,008
Schools Capital Project Fund	Unexpended debt proceeds	28,390,344
Alamance Community College Capital Project Fund	Unexpended debt proceeds	2,133,424
Total governmental activities		<u>\$ 69,645,617</u>

Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable. In accordance with state law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2022. As allowed by state law, the County has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes that are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts. All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

Lease Receivable. The County's lease receivable is measured at the present value of lease payments expected to be received during the lease term. A deferred inflow of resources is recorded for the lease. The deferred inflow of resources is recorded at the initiation of the lease in an amount equal to the initial recording of the lease receivable. The deferred inflow of resources is amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Capital Assets. Purchased or constructed capital assets are recorded at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets received prior to June 30, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received after June 30, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. All other purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Minimum capitalization costs are \$5,000 for each of the following: buildings, easements, improvements, infrastructure, furniture and equipment, vehicles, computer equipment, and computer software. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

The County's capital assets also include certain right to use assets. These right to use assets arise in association with agreements where the County reports a lease (only applies when the County is the lessee) or agreements where the County reports an Information Technology (IT) Subscription in accordance with the requirements of GASB 87 and GASB 96, respectively.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The right to use lease assets are initially measured at an amount equal to the initial measurement of the related lease liability plus any lease payments made at or prior to the start of the lease term, less lease incentives received from the lessor at or prior to the start of the lease term, and plus ancillary charges necessary to place the lease asset into service. The right to use lease assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the related lease.

The right to use IT subscription assets are initially measured at an amount equal to the initial measurement of the subscription liability plus any subscription payments made at the start of the subscription term, if applicable, plus capitalizable initial implementation costs at the start of the subscription term, less any incentives received from the IT subscription vendor at the start of the subscription term. Subscription payments, as well as payments for capitalizable implementation costs made before the start of the subscription term should be reported as a prepayment (asset). Such prepayments should be reduced by any incentives received from the same vendor before the start of the subscription term if a right of offset exists. The net amount of the prepayments and incentives should be reported as an asset or liability, as appropriate, before the start of the subscription term at which time the amount should be included in the initial measurement of the subscription asset. The right to use subscription assets should be amortized on a straight-line basis over the subscription term.

The County holds title to certain Alamance-Burlington Board of Education properties that have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education after all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of the Alamance-Burlington Board of Education.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Lives</u>
Buildings	50 years
Easements	30 years
Improvements	25 years
Infrastructure	50 years
Furniture and equipment	10 years
Vehicles	10 years
Computer equipment	5 years
Computer software	5 years

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources. In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has three items that meets this criterion – OPEB related deferrals, pension related deferrals and charge on refunding. In

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has several items that meet the criterion for this category: OPEB related deferrals, pension related deferrals, leases, taxes receivable, EMS receivables, and unavailable revenues (reported only on the Balance Sheet of the Governmental Funds).

Long-Term Obligations. In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities on the Statements of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method that approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums or discount. Bond issuance costs, except for prepaid insurance costs, are expensed in the reporting period in which they are incurred. Prepaid insurance costs are expensed over the life of the debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Compensated Absences. The vacation policies of the County provide for the accumulation of up to thirty days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. An expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned in the County's government-wide and proprietary fund statements.

The sick leave policy of the County provides for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since the County has no obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accruals for sick leave have been made.

NET POSITION/FUND BALANCES

Net Position. Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through state statute.

Fund Balances. In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Non-Spendable Fund Balance. This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Notes Receivable – portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the amount not expected to be converted to cash during the subsequent fiscal year.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Leases – portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of the lease receivable in excess of the deferred inflow of resources for the lease receivable, which is not a spendable resource.

Restricted Fund Balance. This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed or imposed by law.

Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute – North Carolina G.S. 159-8 prohibits units of government from budgeting or spending a portion of their fund balance. This is one of several statutes enacted by the North Carolina State Legislature in the 1930's that were designed to improve and maintain the fiscal health of local government units. Restricted by State Statute (RSS), is calculated at the end of each fiscal year for all annually budgeted funds. The calculation in G.S. 159-8(a) provides a formula for determining what portion of fund balance is available for appropriation. The amount of fund balance not available for appropriation is what is known as "Restricted by State Statute". *Appropriated fund balance in any fund shall not exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts, as those figures stand at the close of the fiscal year next preceding the budget.* Per GASB guidance, RSS is considered a resource upon which a restriction is "imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation." RSS is reduced by inventories and prepaids as they are classified as non-spendable. Outstanding encumbrances are included within RSS. RSS is included as a component of restricted net position and restricted fund balance on the face of the balance sheet.

Restricted for Public Safety – portion of fund balance restricted by revenue source for public safety related activities, such as sheriff, fire, E-911, emergency management, and capital outlay.

Restricted for General Government – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for general government activities.

Restricted for Human Services – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for human service programs.

Restricted for Transportation – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for transportation.

Restricted for Economic and Physical Development – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for economic development.

Restricted for Cultural and Recreation – portion of fund balance that is restricted by donations and grant proceeds for recreational purposes.

Restricted for Education – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for education purposes.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Restricted fund balance at June 30, 2023 is as follows:

Purpose	General Fund	Schools Capital Projects Fund	Opioid Settlement Fund	State Capital Infrastructure Fund	Other Governmental Funds
Restricted, All Other:					
Education	\$ -	\$ 28,390,344	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,133,424
Public safety	490,389	-	-	519,219	517,917
General government	2,245,745	-	-	-	-
Human services	4,815,464	-	1,183,710	-	557,059
Transportation	26,759	-	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	596,758	-	-	-	-
Cultural and recreation	514,438	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 8,689,553</u>	<u>\$ 28,390,344</u>	<u>\$ 1,183,710</u>	<u>\$ 519,219</u>	<u>\$ 3,208,400</u>

Restricted net position on Exhibit A varies from restricted fund balance on Exhibit C by the amount of unspent debt proceeds of \$252,112 as of June 30, 2023, and Register of Deeds Pension Plan of \$310,685 for a net difference of (\$58,573).

Committed Fund Balance. Portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purpose imposed by majority vote of Alamance County's governing body (highest level of decision-making authority). The governing body can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to year-end, commit fund balance. Any changes or removal of specific purposes requires majority action by the governing body.

Committed for Education – represents the portion of fund balance committed by the Board of Commissioners for education purposes.

Committed for General Government – represents the portion of fund balance committed by the Board of Commissioners for costs relating to the Renovation and Repair Capital Project Fund, Rudd Street Building Fund, and the American Rescue Plan Fund and future capital outlays supported by the capital reserve funds.

Committed for Public Safety – portion of fund balance committed by the Board of Commissioners that can only be used for public safety.

Committed for Tax Revaluation – portion of fund balance committed by the Board of Commissioners that can only be used for tax revaluation.

Committed for Human Services – portion of fund balance committed by the Board of Commissioners for the construction of a mental health diversion center.

Committed for Economic and Physical Development – portion of fund balance committed by the Board of Commissioners for economic development.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Committed fund balance at June 30, 2023, is as follows:

Purpose	General Fund	Schools Capital Projects Fund	American Rescue Plan Fund	Other Governmental Funds
Education	\$ -	\$ 17,721,164	\$ -	\$ 1,933,898
General government	8,515,137	-	1,102,305	18,687,294
Public safety	491,167	-	-	-
Human services	3,007,338	-	-	1,200,000
Tax revaluation	70,471	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	419,771	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 12,503,884</u>	<u>\$ 17,721,164</u>	<u>\$ 1,102,305</u>	<u>\$ 21,821,192</u>

Assigned Fund Balance. Portion of fund balance that the Alamance County governing board has budgeted.

Assigned for General Government – represents the portion of fund balance assigned by the Board of Commissioners for facility planning and construction as well as the Automation Fund for the Register of Deeds Office.

Assigned for Economic and Physical Development – represents the portion of fund balance assigned by the Board of Commissioners for various economic and physical development.

Assigned for Subsequent Years' Expenditures– represents the portion of fund balance assigned by the Board of Commissioners to cover a projected excess of expected expenditures over expected revenues.

Purpose	General Fund
General government	\$ 1,629,630
Economic and physical development	100,000
Subsequent years' expenditures	<u>6,273,088</u>
Total	<u>\$ 8,002,718</u>

Unassigned Fund Balance. Unassigned fund balance represents the portion of fund balance that has not been assigned to another fund or is not restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund.

Alamance County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, state funds, local non-County funds, and County funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly, unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it is in the best interest of the County.

Alamance County has also adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund, which instructs management to conduct the business of the County in such a manner that unassigned fund balance is at least equal to or greater than 20% of budgeted expenditures in the subsequent year.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

Total fund balance - General Fund	\$ 91,422,308
Less:	
Notes receivable	90,228
Leases	2,540
Stabilization by state statute	15,366,079
Total available fund balance - General Fund	<u>\$ 75,963,461</u>

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay any commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year-end.

	General
	Fund
Encumbrances	<u>\$ 2,428,966</u>

ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

DEFINED BENEFIT COST-SHARING PLANS

The County participates in two cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the state: the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset or liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. Investments for all plans are reported at fair value.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Note 2. Detail Notes On All Funds

Assets

Deposits

All of the County's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with the securities held by the County's agents in the unit's name. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, these deposits are considered to be held by the County's agent in its name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all Pooling Method financial institutions. The County relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness on any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County does not have a policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

At June 30, 2023, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$27,228,900 and a bank balance of \$30,972,750. Of the bank balance, \$752,632 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remainder was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method.

At June 30, 2023, the County had \$6,792 cash on hand.

Investments. At June 30, 2023, the County had the following investments and maturities:

	Valuation		Less	
	Measurement Method	Fair Value	Than 1 Year	1-5
Commercial paper	Fair Value-Level 2	\$ 71,888,585	\$ 71,888,585	\$ -
NCCMT - Government Portfolio	Fair Value-Level 1	126,024,448	126,024,448	-
Total		<u>\$ 197,913,033</u>	<u>\$ 197,913,033</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Because the NCCMT Government Portfolio has a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, it is presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months. The NCCMT Government Portfolio has an AAAM rating from S&P and AAA-mf by Moody's Investor Service.

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Level of Fair Value Hierarchy: Level 1: Debt securities valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 debt securities are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

Interest Rate. This is the risk that changes; interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The County has no policy in place to limit its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates. The County's investment policy requires purchases of securities to be tiered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than three years.

Credit Risk. The County limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs); however, the County had no formal policy on managing credit risk. As of June 30, 2023, the County's investments were rated as follows:

	Standard Poor's	Moody's Investor Services
North Carolina Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio	AAAm	AAA-mf
Commercial paper	A-1+	P-1

Custodial Credit Risk. For an investment, the custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The County places a limit of \$20 million on the amount that the County may invest in any one issuer of commercial paper or banker's acceptances.

Note 3. Property Tax - Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the General Statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed at present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with the accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable.

Shown below are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

Year of Levy	Tax	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 2,439,348	\$ 798,955	\$ 3,238,303
2021	2,403,091	570,784	2,973,875
2022	2,374,164	350,225	2,724,389
2023	2,369,586	136,267	2,505,853
Total	<u>\$ 9,586,189</u>	<u>\$ 1,856,231</u>	<u>\$ 11,442,420</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Note 4. Receivables

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2023, were as follows:

	<u>Government-Wide Financial Statements</u>		
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Receivables:			
Accounts	\$ 39,239,357	\$ 576,774	\$ 39,816,131
Taxes	2,672,121	-	2,672,121
Due from other governments	<u>1,818,734</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,818,734</u>
Gross receivables	43,730,212	576,774	44,306,986
Less: allowance for uncollectibles	<u>(24,799,411)</u>	<u>(88,890)</u>	<u>(24,888,301)</u>
Net total receivables	<u>\$ 18,930,801</u>	<u>\$ 487,884</u>	<u>\$ 19,418,685</u>

The due from other governments that is owed to the County consists of the following:

Local option sales tax	\$ 538,101
Other governments	<u>1,280,633</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,818,734</u>

At June 30, 2023, taxes receivable for other governments in the Custodial Funds are net of an allowance for doubtful accounts as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Allowances</u>
Village of Alamance Fund	\$ 944
Town of Haw River Fund	4,745
Altamahaw-Ossipee Sanitary District Fund	335
Town of Green Level Fund	10,585
City of Graham Fund	8,937
City of Burlington Fund	43,743
Town of Elon Fund	1,523
City of Mebane Fund	19,607
Town of Gibsonville Fund	<u>6,050</u>
Total	<u>\$ 96,469</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Note 5. Lease Receivable

Alamance County's lease receivable is measured at the present value of lease payments expected to be received during the lease term. Under the lease agreement, the County receives predetermined lease payments. These payments are recorded as an inflow of resources in the period the payment is received. For additional information, refer to the disclosures below.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 25-month lease as Lessor for the use of 209 North Graham - Hopedale Road. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of \$25,519. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease receivable is \$1,026. The lessee is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$1,026. The lease has an interest rate of 0.5140%. The Buildings estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of June 30, 2023, was \$1,021, and Alamance County recognized lease revenue of \$12,249 during the fiscal year.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 112-month lease as Lessor for the use of Alfred Road. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of \$244,534. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease receivable is \$197,376. The lessee is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$2,236. The lease has an interest rate of 1.5273%. The Land estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of June 30, 2023, was \$192,444, and Alamance County recognized lease revenue of \$26,045 during the fiscal year. The lessee has 1 extension option(s), each for 60-months.

On April 1, 2023, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 243-month lease as Lessor for the use of 780 Plantation Drive. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of \$5,676,330. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease receivable is \$5,613,999. The lessee is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$30,612. The lease has an interest rate of 3.1400%. The Buildings estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of June 30, 2023 was \$5,616,396, and Alamance County recognized lease revenue of \$70,078 during the fiscal year. The lessee has 2 extension option(s), each for 60-months.

Year Ending	Governmental Activities		
	Principal Payments	Interest Payments	Total Payments
June 30			
2024	\$ 230,026	\$ 176,193	\$ 406,219
2025	235,901	169,293	405,194
2026	244,193	162,175	406,368
2027	252,393	154,813	407,206
2028	259,986	147,220	407,206
2029-2033	1,346,350	615,162	1,961,512
2034-2038	1,494,892	396,909	1,891,801
2039-2043	1,748,660	143,142	1,891,802
Total	<u>\$ 5,812,401</u>	<u>\$ 1,964,907</u>	<u>\$ 7,777,308</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Note 6. Capital Assets

Primary Government

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2023 was as follows:

	<u>July 1, 2022</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>
Governmental Activities:					
Non-Depreciable Capital Assets:					
Land	\$ 5,564,697	\$ 310,010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,874,707
Construction in progress	994,600	1,526,453	-	(454,512)	2,066,541
Total non-depreciable capital assets	<u>6,559,297</u>	<u>1,836,463</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(454,512)</u>	<u>7,941,248</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets:					
Buildings	52,279,095	6,749,868	-	454,512	59,483,475
Other improvements	15,451,703	559,316	-	-	16,011,019
Easements	1,179,227	-	-	-	1,179,227
Equipment	9,083,917	544,055	(263,427)	-	9,364,545
Vehicles and motor equipment	15,120,926	2,056,481	(1,085,328)	(7,475)	16,084,604
Subscription right to use assets	-	978,207	-	-	978,207
Right to use leased land and buildings	2,616,250	1,855,554	(654,367)	-	3,817,437
Right to use leased vehicles	88,642	-	-	-	88,642
Right to use leased equipment	4,255,372	-	-	-	4,255,372
Infrastructure	158,649	-	-	-	158,649
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>100,233,781</u>	<u>12,743,481</u>	<u>(2,003,122)</u>	<u>447,037</u>	<u>111,421,177</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization:					
Buildings	(26,312,044)	(1,030,006)	-	-	(27,342,050)
Other improvements	(5,339,179)	(617,438)	-	-	(5,956,617)
Easements	(457,237)	(39,238)	-	-	(496,475)
Equipment	(5,325,231)	(631,672)	244,193	-	(5,712,710)
Vehicles and motor equipment	(6,915,394)	(1,225,060)	953,284	7,475	(7,179,695)
Subscription right to use assets	-	(195,642)	-	-	(195,642)
Right to use leased land and buildings	(523,250)	(523,250)	-	-	(1,046,500)
Right to use leased vehicles	(8,864)	(17,728)	-	-	(26,592)
Right to use leased equipment	(710,565)	(965,347)	63,878	-	(1,612,034)
Infrastructure	(79,525)	(3,223)	-	-	(82,748)
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>(45,671,289)</u>	<u>(5,248,604)</u>	<u>1,261,355</u>	<u>7,475</u>	<u>(49,651,063)</u>
Total depreciable capital assets, net	<u>54,562,492</u>				<u>61,770,114</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 61,121,789</u>				<u>\$ 69,711,362</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

General government	\$ 2,997,831
Public safety	2,012,570
Economic and physical development	6,162
Human services	121,844
Cultural (parks and recreation)	110,197
Total depreciation expense	<u>\$ 5,248,604</u>

Capital asset activity for business-type activities for the year ended June 30, 2023, was as follows:

	<u>July 1, 2022</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>June 30, 2023</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Landfill:					
Non-Depreciable Capital Assets:					
Land	\$ 2,765,112	\$ 39,323	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,804,435
Construction in progress	117,025	649,393	-	-	766,418
Total non-depreciable capital assets	<u>2,882,137</u>	<u>688,716</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,570,853</u>
Depreciable Capital Assets:					
Landfill construction	14,551,166	-	-	-	14,551,166
Buildings	1,209,176	-	-	-	1,209,176
Other improvements	788,777	-	-	-	788,777
Fixtures and equipment	343,521	151,816	-	-	495,337
Vehicles and motor equipment	7,502,384	175,000	-	7,475	7,684,859
Right to use assets- leased equipment	3,812	-	-	-	3,812
Total depreciable capital assets	<u>24,398,836</u>	<u>326,816</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,475</u>	<u>24,733,127</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation/					
Amortization:					
Landfill construction	(11,533,342)	(316,104)	-	-	(11,849,446)
Buildings	(255,677)	(24,132)	-	-	(279,809)
Other improvements	(757,023)	(3,122)	-	-	(760,145)
Fixtures and equipment	(264,194)	(22,229)	-	-	(286,423)
Vehicles and motor equipment	(4,933,109)	(504,453)	-	(7,475)	(5,445,037)
Right to use assets- leased equipment	(762)	(762)	-	-	(1,524)
Total accumulated depreciation/ amortization	<u>(17,744,107)</u>	<u>(870,802)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(7,475)</u>	<u>(18,622,384)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>6,654,729</u>				<u>6,110,743</u>
Landfill capital assets, net	<u>\$ 9,536,866</u>				<u>\$ 9,681,596</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Construction Commitments

The government has active construction projects as of June 30, 2023. At year-end, the government's commitments with contractors are as follows:

<u>Projects</u>	<u>Spent To-Date</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
HSC HVAC Project	\$ 1,474,747	\$ 47,432

Net Investment in Capital Assets

The total net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2023, is composed of the following elements:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>
Capital assets and right to use assets	\$ 69,711,362	\$ 9,681,596
Total debt, gross	186,671,361	1,276
Long-term debt for assets not owned by the County	179,474,280	-
Capital related unspent debt proceeds	252,112	-
Total capital debt	6,944,969	1,276
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 62,766,393	\$ 9,680,320

Note 7. Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Payables and other accrued liabilities at the government-wide level at June 30, 2023, were as follows:

Governmental Activities:	
Vendors	\$ 3,613,988
Due to other governments	210,572
Accrued payroll and related liabilities	420,057
Accrued interest	1,351,072
Incurred but not reported	600,000
Total governmental activities	\$ 6,195,689
Business-Type Activities:	
Landfill vendors	\$ 253,857

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Note 8. Pension Plan Obligations

Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan Description. The County is a participating employer in the state-wide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the state of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the State Senate, one appointed by the State House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the state of North Carolina. The state's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2023, was 13.10% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 12.10% for general employees and firefighters,

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$6,344,974 for the year ended June 30, 2023.

Refunds of Contributions – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60-day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions, or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2023, the County reported a liability of \$33,785,948 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2022. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2021. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2022, utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2023, the County's proportion was 0.59889% (measured as of June 30, 2022), which was a decrease of 0.02514% from its proportion as of June 30, 2022 (measured as of June 30, 2021).

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the County recognized pension expense of \$9,270,286. At June 30, 2023, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,455,807	\$ 142,733
Changes of assumptions	3,371,080	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	11,166,609	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	22,620	414,983
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	6,344,974	-
Total	<u>\$ 22,361,090</u>	<u>\$ 557,716</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

\$6,344,974 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending	
June 30	Amount
2024	\$ 4,834,159
2025	4,149,824
2026	1,154,433
2027	5,319,984
Thereafter	-
Total	<u>\$ 15,458,400</u>

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2021, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Salary increase	3.25 to 8.25 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	6.50 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e., general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions and methods used in the December 31, 2021, actuarial valuation, were based on the results of an actuarial experience study prepared as of December 31, 2019, and adopted by the Board of Trustees on January 28, 2021.

Future ad hoc cost of living adjustment amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns, and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income returns projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2022, are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed income	33.0%	0.9%
Global equity	38.0%	6.5%
Real estate	8.0%	5.9%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.2%
Opportunistic fixed income	7.0%	5.0%
Inflation sensitive	<u>6.0%</u>	2.7%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with an investment consulting firm as part of a study that was completed in early 2022, and is part of the asset, liability, and investment policy of the North Carolina Retirement Systems. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 2.25%. Return projections do not include any excess return expectations over benchmark averages. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.50%. This discount rate is in line with the long-term nominal expected return on pension plan investments. The calculation of the net pension liability is a present value calculation of the future net pension payments. These net pension payments assume that contributions from plan members will be made at the current statutory contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at the contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 6.50 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.50 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.50 percent) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease (5.50%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate (6.50%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (7.50%)</u>
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	<u>\$ 60,979,285</u>	<u>\$ 33,785,948</u>	<u>\$ 11,377,059</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the state of North Carolina.

Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

Plan Description. Alamance County administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers under the age of 62 who have completed at least 30 years of creditable service or have attained 55 years of age and have completed five or more years of creditable service. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

All full-time law enforcement officers of the County are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2021, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	17
Active plan members	147
Total	<u>164</u>

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting. The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay-as-you-go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the following criteria, which are outlined in GASB Statements 73.

Actuarial Assumptions

The entry age normal actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2021, valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increase	3.25 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Discount rate	4.31 percent

The discount rate used to measure the TPL is the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2021, valuation were based on the results of an experience study completed by the Actuary for the Local Governmental Employee's Retirement System for the five-year period ending December 31, 2019.

Mortality Assumption: All mortality rates use Pub-2010 amount-weighted tables.

Mortality Projection: All mortality rates are projected from 2010 using generational improvement with Scale MP-2019.

Deaths after Retirement (Healthy): Mortality rates are based on the Safety Mortality Table for Retirees. Rates for all members are multiplied by 97% and Set Forward by 1 year.

Deaths after Retirement (Disabled Members at Retirement): Mortality rates are based on the Non-Safety Mortality Table for Disabled Retirees. Rates are Set Back 3 years for all ages.

Deaths after Retirement (Survivors of Deceased Members): Mortality rates are based on the Below-median Teachers Mortality Table for Contingent Survivors. Rates for male members are Set Forward 3 years. Rates for female members are Set Forward 1 year. Because the contingent survivor tables have no rates prior to age 45, the Below-median Teachers Mortality Table for Employees is used for ages less than 45.

Deaths prior to Retirement: Mortality rates are based on the Safety Mortality Table for Employees.

Contributions. The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned on a pay-as-you-go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operation budget. There were no contributions made by the employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this Plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings. The County paid \$272,241 as benefits came due.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2023, the County reported a total pension liability of \$5,595,579. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2022, based on a December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to December 31, 2022, utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2023, the County recognized pension expense of \$754,386.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 377,492	\$ 54,028
Changes of assumptions and other inputs	846,779	1,045,382
County benefit payments and administrative expenses made subsequent to the measurement date	180,345	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,404,616</u>	<u>\$ 1,099,410</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

\$180,345 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending	
June 30	Amount
2024	\$ 205,031
2025	155,959
2026	95,684
2027	(192,361)
2028	(139,452)
Thereafter	-
Total	\$ 124,861

Sensitivity of the County's Total Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 4.31 percent, as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.31 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.31 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (3.31%)	Discount Rate (4.31%)	1% Increase (5.31%)
Total pension liability	<u>\$ 6,100,674</u>	<u>\$ 5,595,579</u>	<u>\$ 5,138,626</u>

Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability Law Enforcements Officers' Special Separation Allowance

	2023
Beginning balance	\$ 6,305,351
Service cost	337,848
Interest	138,808
Difference between expected and actual experience	183,003
Changes of assumptions and other inputs	(1,097,190)
Benefit payments	(272,241)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 5,595,579</u>

Changes of Assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the Municipal Bond Index Rate from 2.25% at December 31, 2020 to 4.31% at December 31, 2021.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, and health status (i.e., disabled, and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description. The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the state of North Carolina. The state's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy. Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2023 were \$1,104,389, which consisted of \$484,883 from the County and \$619,506 from the law enforcement officers. No amounts were forfeited.

Detention Officer Social Security Bridge Allowance

Plan Description. Alamance County administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's detention officers under the age of 62 who have completed at least 15 years of creditable service and were hired on or before June 30, 2021. The allowance payable to a retired detention officer ceases at age 62, at death, or upon reemployment by a local government employer in any capacity requiring participation in LGERS. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The A separate report was not issued for the Plan.

All full-time detention officers of the County are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2022, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	2
Active plan members	90
Total	<u>92</u>

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting. The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay-as-you-go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the following criteria, which are outlined in GASB Statements 73.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Actuarial Assumptions

The entry age normal actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2021, valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Salary increase	3.25 to 8.25 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Discount rate	4.31 percent

The discount rate used to measure the TPL is the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2021, valuation were based on the results of an experience study completed by the Actuary for the Local Governmental Employee's Retirement System for the five-year period ended December 31, 2019.

Mortality Assumption: All mortality rates use Pub-2010 amount-weighted tables.

Mortality Projection: All mortality rates are projected from 2010 using generational improvement with Scale MP-2019.

Deaths after Retirement (Healthy): Mortality rates are based on the General Mortality Table for Retirees. Rates for male members are Set Forward 2 years, then are multiplied by 96% for ages under 81, and increase until reaching 100% at age 85 and above. Rates for female members are 100% for ages under 92 and increase until reaching 110% at age 95 and above. Because the retiree tables have no rates prior to age 50, the General Mortality Table for Employees is used for ages less than 50.

Deaths after Retirement (Survivors of Deceased Members): Mortality rates are based on the Below-median Teachers Mortality Table for Contingent Survivors. Rates for male members are Set Forward 3 years. Rates for female members are Set Forward 1 year. Because the contingent survivor tables have no rates prior to age 45, the Below-median Teachers Mortality Table for Employees is used for ages less than 45.

Deaths after Retirement (Disabled Members at Retirement): Mortality rates are based on the Non-Safety Mortality Table for Disabled Retirees. Rates for General Employee male members are Set Forward 3 years and rates for General Employee female members are Set Back 1 year.

Deaths prior to Retirement: Mortality rates for General Employees are based on the General Mortality Table for Employees.

Contributions. There were no contributions made by the employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this Plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings. The County paid \$51,946 as benefits came due.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2023, the County reported a total pension liability of \$910,286. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2022 based on a December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation. For the year ended June 30, 2023, the County recognized pension expense of \$121,385.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 47,560	\$ -
Changes of assumptions and other inputs	38,394	156,477
County benefit payments and administrative expenses made subsequent to the measurement date	29,838	-
Total	<u>\$ 115,792</u>	<u>\$ 156,477</u>

\$29,838 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Amount
2024	\$ 4,439
2025	(41,539)
2026	(33,423)
2027	-
2028	-
Thereafter	-
Total	<u>\$ (70,523)</u>

Sensitivity of the County's Total Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 4.31 percent, as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.31 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.31 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (3.31%)	Discount Rate (4.31%)	1% Increase (5.31%)
Total pension liability	<u>\$ 999,457</u>	<u>\$ 910,286</u>	<u>\$ 830,863</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Detention Officer Social Security Bridge Allowance	
	2023
Beginning balance	\$ 1,089,032
Service cost	44,431
Interest	23,919
Difference between expected and actual experience	
Changes of assumptions and other inputs	(195,150)
Benefit payments	(51,946)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 910,286</u>

Changes of Assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the Municipal Bond Index Rate from 2.25% at December 31, 2021 to 4.31% at December 31, 2022.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, and health status (i.e., disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

Plan Description. Alamance County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a non-contributory, defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the State Senate, one appointed by the State House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the state of North Carolina. The state's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Contributions. Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$15,013 for the year ended June 30, 2023.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2023, the County reported an asset of \$209,711 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2022. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2021. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2022, utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2023, the County's proportion was 1.584% (measured as of June 30, 2022), which was an increase of 0.086% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2022 (measured as of June 30, 2021).

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the County recognized pension expense of \$34,374. At June 30, 2023, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,616	\$ 3,801
Changes of assumptions	11,103	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	87,163	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	1,524	11,644
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	15,013	-
Total	<u>\$ 116,419</u>	<u>\$ 15,445</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

\$15,013 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ending June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Amount
2024	\$ 21,536
2025	13,486
2026	29,017
2027	21,922
Thereafter	-
Total	<u>\$ 85,961</u>

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2021, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Salary increase	3.25 to 8.25 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	3.00 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender and health status (i.e., disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions and methods used in the December 31, 2021, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience review for LGERS for the period January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2019.

Future ad hoc cost of living adjustment amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are, therefore, not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns, and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income returns projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple-year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 99.9% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2022, is 1.1%.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with an investment consulting firm as part of a study that was completed in early 2022, and is part of the asset, liability, and investment policy for the North Carolina Retirement Systems. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 2.25%. Return projections do not include any excess return expectations over benchmark averages. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.00%. This discount rate is in line with the long-term nominal expected return on pension plan investments. The calculation of the net pension asset is a present value calculation of the future net pension payments. These net pension payments assume that contributions from plan members will be made at the current statutory contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at the contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.00 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher 4.00 percent than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.00%)	Discount Rate (3.00%)	1% Increase (4.00%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	<u>\$ (241,722)</u>	<u>\$ (209,711)</u>	<u>\$ (356,921)</u>

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the state of North Carolina.

Deferred Compensation Plan

The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan is administered by Nationwide Retirement Solutions. An additional plan was offered and administered by Pacific Life until September 2019. The current plan, available to all County employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available until an employee is terminated, retires, dies, or experiences an unforeseeable emergency.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The County has complied with changes in the laws, which govern the County's deferred compensation plans, requiring all assets of the plans to be held in trust for the exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries. Formerly, the undistributed amounts that had been deferred by the plan participants were required to be reported as assets of the County. Effective for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1999, and in accordance with GASB Statement No. 32, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans", this deferred compensation plan is no longer reported within the County's Agency Fund.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability (asset) for LGERS and ROD was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total pension liability for LEOSSA and DBA were measured as of December 31, 2022, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2021. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>DBA</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportionate share of net pension liability (asset)	\$ 33,785,948	N/A	N/A	\$ (209,711)	\$ 33,576,237
Proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.59889%	N/A	N/A	1.58392%	-
Total pension liability	N/A	\$ 5,595,579	\$ 910,286	N/A	6,505,865
Pension expense	9,270,286	754,386	121,385	34,374	10,180,431

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

At June 30, 2023, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>DBA</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:					
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,455,807	\$ 377,492	\$ 47,560	\$ 1,616	\$ 1,882,475
Changes of assumptions	3,371,080	846,779	38,394	11,103	4,267,356
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	11,166,609	-	-	87,163	11,253,772
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	22,620	-	-	1,524	24,144
County contributions (LGERS, ROD) and benefit payments and administration costs (LEOSSA) subsequent to the measurement date	<u>6,344,974</u>	<u>180,345</u>	<u>29,838</u>	<u>15,013</u>	<u>6,570,170</u>
Total	<u>\$ 22,361,090</u>	<u>\$ 1,404,616</u>	<u>\$ 115,792</u>	<u>\$ 116,419</u>	<u>\$ 23,997,917</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 142,733	\$ 54,028	\$ -	\$ 3,801	\$ 200,562
Changes of assumptions	-	1,045,382	156,477	-	1,201,859
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	<u>414,983</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,644</u>	<u>426,627</u>
Total	<u>\$ 557,716</u>	<u>\$ 1,099,410</u>	<u>\$ 156,477</u>	<u>\$ 15,445</u>	<u>\$ 1,829,048</u>

Other Employment Benefits – Alamance County

Death Benefits. The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, state-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the system, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the system at the time of death, are eligible for death benefits. Lump-sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan, and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the state. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

Plan Description. Under a County resolution, Alamance County administers a single-employer defined benefit plan to provide employees who were hired before July 1, 2008 that retire on disability retirement (Alamance County work related), retiree group health, dental, and life insurance (if approved by the life insurance company) to employees who are approved for disability retirement by the Medical Review Board of the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees Retirement System, a multiple employer, due to an Alamance County Workers' Compensation claim.

For employees who were hired prior to July 1, 2005, and retire on disability retirement (non-work related), the County will continue to provide retiree group health to employees who are approved for disability retirement by the Medical Review Board of the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees Retirement System and who have at least twenty (20) years of service with Alamance County. Employees who retire from the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (NCLGERS), a multiple employer, are eligible to continue to be covered by Alamance County's Group Health Plan. The HCB Plan is available to qualified retirees until the age of 65 or until Medicare eligible, whichever is sooner. The County obtains healthcare coverage through private insurers. The Board of Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 75.

Eligible employees that retire due to work-related disability will have the full cost of health, dental, and life insurance paid for by the County. The retiree's life insurance will be a payment of no less than \$25,000 equal to the employee's highest 12 months' consecutive salary during the preceding twenty-four (24) months, not to exceed \$50,000.

Eligible retirees who were hired prior to July 1, 2005, will have the full cost of health insurance paid for by the County.

The County will contribute to the cost of retiree insurance premium based on the years of creditable service with Alamance County using the following schedule for employees who were hired between July 1, 2005, and June 30, 2008:

<u>Years of Service At Retirement</u>	<u>County Contribution</u>	<u>Retiree Contribution</u>
Less than 10	0.00%	100.00%
10-14	50.00%	50.00%
15-19	75.00%	25.00%
20 or more	100.00%	0.00%

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The County will contribute to the cost of retiree insurance premium based on the years of creditable service with Alamance County using the following schedule for employees who were hired on or after July 1, 2008:

<u>Years of Service At Retirement</u>	<u>County Contribution</u>	<u>Retiree Contribution</u>
Less than 15	0.00%	100.00%
15-19	50.00%	50.00%
20-24	75.00%	25.00%
25 or more	100.00%	0.00%

Employees hired on or after January 1, 2014, are not eligible for benefits once they become eligible for Medicare. This applies to all retirements that are not due to a work-related disability.

Pre-Medicare healthcare and prescription drug coverage are provided in the group health insurance plan to eligible retirees. Coverage continues for the retirees' lifetime, with Medicare eligible retirees naming Medicare as the primary insurer and the County paying claims secondary to Medicare. In addition, if the employee retires because of disability retirement (work related), the retiree is also given dental and life insurance coverage at no cost to the retiree.

Dependent Coverage. The retiree may continue dependent coverage (and pay the full cost of this coverage) if enrolled in dependent coverage at the time of retirement. Dependent coverage terminates upon the retirees' death.

Monthly premiums effective January 1, 2022:

<u>Tier</u>	<u>Pre-65 Health Cost</u>	<u>Dental Cost*</u>	<u>Post-65 Health Cost</u>
Retiree	\$ 777.00	\$ 49.50	\$ 254.16
Retiree + Spouse	1,227.00	81.25	508.32
Retiree + Child(ren)	1,142.00	73.75	-
Retiree + Family	1,527.00	101.00	-

*Dental coverage is only offered to those who retire due to a work-related disability.

Funding Policy. The County's members pay the current active employee rate for dependent coverage if the retiree elects to purchase the coverage. The County has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. Membership of the Plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2022, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Retirees and dependents receiving benefits	458
Active plan members	<u>869</u>
Total	<u><u>1,327</u></u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability of \$81,083,237 was measured as of June 30, 2022, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2022.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs. The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2022, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Real wage growth	0.75 percent
Wage inflation	3.25 percent
Salary increases, including wage inflation:	
General employees	3.25%-8.41%
Law enforcement officers	3.25%-7.90%
Firefighters	3.25%-8.15%
Discount rate	3.54 percent
Healthcare cost trend rates:	
Pre-Medicare	7.00% for 2022 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.50% by 2032
Medicare	5.125% for 2022 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.50% by 2025
Dental	3.50 percent

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at July 1, 2022	<u>\$ 99,956,008</u>
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	3,135,935
Interest	2,195,573
Differences between expected and actual experience	(3,892,056)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(17,406,642)
Benefit payments	<u>(2,905,581)</u>
Net changes	<u>(18,872,771)</u>
Balance at June 30, 2023	<u><u>\$ 81,083,237</u></u>

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the Municipal Bond Index Rate from 2.16% to 3.54%.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The County selected a Municipal Bond Index Rate equal to the Bond Buyer 20-year General Obligation Bond Index published at the last Thursday of June by The Bond Buyer, and the Municipal Bond Index Rate as of the measurement date as the discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability.

Mortality rates were based on the Pub-2010 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using Scale MP-2019.

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal, and salary increase used in the June 30, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2019, adopted by the LGERS Board.

The remaining actuarial assumptions (e.g., initial per capita costs, health care cost trends, rate of plan participation, rates of plan election, etc.) used in the June 30, 2022, valuation were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2022 valuation.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.54 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.54 percent) than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease (2.54%)	Discount Rate (3.54%)	1% Increase (4.54%)
Total OPEB liability	<u>\$ 94,285,914</u>	<u>\$ 81,083,237</u>	<u>\$ 70,494,351</u>

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
Total OPEB liability	<u>\$ 69,671,869</u>	<u>\$ 81,083,237</u>	<u>\$ 95,491,288</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

OPEB Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the County recognized OPEB expense of (\$223,975). At June 30, 2023, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 7,545,722
Changes of assumptions	10,074,636	15,974,263
Benefit payments and plan administrative expense made subsequent to the measurement date	<u>1,976,270</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 12,050,906</u>	<u>\$ 23,519,985</u>

\$1,976,270 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the total OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Total
2024	\$ (4,923,926)
2025	(1,374,171)
2026	(1,290,407)
2027	(3,920,602)
2028	(1,936,243)
Thereafter	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ (13,445,349)</u>

Note 9. Closure and Post-Closure Costs – Austin Quarter Landfill Facility and Swepsonville Landfill Facility

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its Austin Quarter Landfill Facility when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for 30 years after closure. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and post-closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The \$11,793,362 reported for the Austin Quarter MSW Landfill Facility as landfill closure and post-closure care liability at June 30, 2023, represents a cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 97.68% of the total estimated capacity of the landfill. The County will recognize the remaining estimated costs of closure and post-closure care as the remaining estimated capacity is filled.

The \$2,323,066 reported for the Austin Quarter C&D Landfill Facility as landfill closure and post-closure care liability at June 30, 2023, represents a cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 106.0% percent of the total estimated capacity of the landfill. The County will recognize the remaining estimated costs of closure and post-closure care as the remaining estimated capacity is filled.

These amounts are based on estimates of what it would cost to perform all closure and post-closure care in 2023. The County expects to close the Austin Quarter MSW Landfill Facility in the year 2072 and the Austin Quarter C&D Landfill Facility in 2024, in conjunction with the anticipated construction of the next MSW cell. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

The County closed its Swepsonville Landfill Facility on October 4, 1993. As of June 30, 2023, the estimated closure and post-closure care liability for this facility amounted to \$274,659. Actual cost may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

The total landfill closure and post-closure care liability for the County's landfills as of June 30, 2023, amounted to \$14,391,087.

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that is one option under state and federal laws and regulations that help determine if a unit is financially able to meet closure and post-closure care requirements.

Note 10. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources are comprised of the following:

<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Pension deferrals	\$ 23,997,917
OPEB deferrals	12,050,906
Unamortized bond refunding charges	155,837
Total	<u>\$ 36,204,660</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Deferred inflows of resources at year-end are comprised of the following:

<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Property taxes receivable (General Fund)	\$ 1,860,344
Property taxes receivable (Nonmajor Governmental Funds)	220,734
EMS receivable (General Fund)	2,013,122
Unavailable revenue (General Fund)	335,452
Unavailable revenue (Opioid Settlement Fund)	11,908,918
Leases	5,809,861
Pension deferrals	1,829,048
OPEB deferrals	23,519,985
Total	<u>\$ 47,497,464</u>

Note 11. Contingent Liabilities

At June 30, 2023, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the County's management and the County attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position.

Note 12. Long-Term Obligations

Leases

The County has entered into agreements to lease certain equipment. The lease agreements qualify as other than short-term leases under GASB 87 and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inception.

On December 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 60-month lease as Lessee for the use of Motorola - Dispatch Console Equipment. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$846,694. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$638,721. Alamance County is required to make annual fixed payments of \$217,938. The lease has an interest rate of 1.1770%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$846,694 with accumulated amortization of \$268,119 .

On January 1, 2023, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 60-month lease as Lessee for the use of Hardware - Sch 328. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$599,072. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$280,956. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$16,839. The lease has an interest rate of 3.2450%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$599,071 with accumulated amortization of \$289,374.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

On July 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 48-month lease as Lessee for the use of Hardware - Sch 232. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$62,059. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$46,854. Alamance County, NC is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$4,081. The lease has an interest rate of 2.7530%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$62,059 with accumulated amortization of \$15,514.

On October 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36-month lease as Lessee for the use of Hardware - Sch 176. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$177,063. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$133,412. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$15,559. The lease has an interest rate of 3.9180%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$177,063 with accumulated amortization of \$44,265.

On July 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36-month lease as Lessee for the use of Hardware - Sch 175. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$9,348. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$6,272. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$807. The lease has an interest rate of 2.6430%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$9,348 with accumulated amortization of \$3,116.

On January 1, 2023, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 48-month lease as Lessee for the use of Computer Equipment - Sch 233. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$36,916. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$16,736. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$1,269. The lease has an interest rate of 3.2380%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$36,916 with accumulated amortization of \$17,953.

On January 1, 2023, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36-month lease as Lessee for the use of Computer Equipment - Sch 177. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$379,048. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$158,842. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$16,594. The lease has an interest rate of 3.2140%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$379,048 with accumulated amortization of \$133,785.

On January 1, 2023, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 60-month lease as Lessee for the use of Hardware - Sch 327. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$156,087. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$73,188. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$4,386. The lease has an interest rate of 3.2450%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$156,087 with accumulated amortization of \$75,408.

On July 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 60-month lease as Lessee for the use of Hardware - Sch 326. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$100,981. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$81,338. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$5,398. The lease has an interest rate of 2.8620%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$100,981 with accumulated amortization of \$20,196.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

On May 9, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 60-month lease as Lessee for the use of DEX-Plotter. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$21,234. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$14,956. Alamance County is required to make semi-annual fixed payments of \$2,250. The lease has an interest rate of 2.6200%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$21,234 with accumulated amortization of \$4,860.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 22-month lease as Lessee for the use of Vesta Equipment - Sch 311. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$338,951. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$0. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$42,559. The lease has an interest rate of 0.5140%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$338,951 with accumulated amortization of \$0.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 45-month lease as Lessee for the use of Motorola Equipment - Sch 313. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$108,928. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$51,172. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$7,375. The lease has an interest rate of 0.8930%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$108,928 with accumulated amortization of \$58,095.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 63-month lease as Lessee for the use of Cisco Equipment - Sch 320. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$22,835. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$14,247. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$1,116. The lease has an interest rate of 1.0590%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$22,835 with accumulated amortization of \$8,699.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 114-month lease as Lessee for the use of 1813 Frank Holt Dr. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$962,635. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$790,350. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$8,098. The lease has an interest rate of 1.6037%. The Land estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$962,635 with accumulated amortization of \$202,660. Alamance County has 1 extension option(s), each for 6060months.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 59-month lease as Lessee for the use of Unit 6, Professional Square Condo. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$139,701. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$103,350. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$3,000. The lease has an interest rate of 1.0586%. The Buildings estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$139,701 with accumulated amortization of \$56,827. Alamance County has 4 extension option(s), each for 12-months.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

On June 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36-month lease as Lessee for the use of Toshiba-Veteran's Services. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$2,495. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$1,255. Alamance County is required to make semi-annual fixed payments of \$429. The lease has an interest rate of 2.5900%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$2,495 with accumulated amortization of \$901.

On July 13, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36-month lease as Lessee for the use of Toshiba Copiers - Tax Department. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$8,039. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$2,689. Alamance County is required to make semi-annual fixed payments of \$1,730. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7270%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$8,039 with accumulated amortization of \$5,270.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36-month lease as Lessee for the use of Toshiba Copiers - May Memorial. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$15,286. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$5,113. Alamance County is required to make semi-annual fixed payments of \$3,110. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7270%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$15,286 with accumulated amortization of \$10,190.

On July 13, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36-month lease as Lessee for the use of Toshiba Copier-Sheriff. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$2,714. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$912. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$76. The lease has an interest rate of 0.9200%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$2,714 with accumulated amortization of \$1,799.

On July 13, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36-month lease as Lessee for the use of Toshiba Copier-IT. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$4,437. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$1,910. Alamance County is required to make semi-annual fixed payments of \$642. The lease has an interest rate of 0.9200%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$4,437 with accumulated amortization of \$2,909.

On June 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36-month lease as Lessee for the use of Toshiba Copier-Human Resources. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$4,368. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$2,197. Alamance County is required to make semi-annual fixed payments of \$751. The lease has an interest rate of 2.5900%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$4,368 with accumulated amortization of \$1,577.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 26-month lease as Lessee for the use of Toshiba Copier-Finance. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$3,277. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$0.00. Alamance County is required to make semi-annual fixed payments of \$823. The lease has an interest rate of 0.5900%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$3,277 with accumulated amortization of \$3,025.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36-month lease as Lessee for the use of Toshiba Copier-Detention. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$2,244. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$753. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$63. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7000%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$2,244 with accumulated amortization of \$1,496.

On July 13, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36-month lease as Lessee for the use of Toshiba Business Solutions-Coop Ext. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$3,994. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$1,337. Alamance County is required to make semi-annual fixed payments of \$673. The lease has an interest rate of 0.9200%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$3,994 with accumulated amortization of \$2,618.

On January 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 39-month lease as Lessee for the use of Sharp Electronics - Sch 172. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$14,046. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$7,596. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$1,094. The lease has an interest rate of 0.8770%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$14,046 with accumulated amortization of \$6,483.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 28-month lease as Lessee for the use of Pitney Bowes - Mail Machine. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$17,673. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$1,972. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$1,975. The lease has an interest rate of 0.5140%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$17,673 with accumulated amortization of \$14,831.

On January 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 63-month lease as Lessee for the use of Panasonic Equipment - Sch 325. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$189,120. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$135,871. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$9,272. The lease has an interest rate of 1.1770%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$189,120 with accumulated amortization of \$54,034.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 60-month lease as Lessee for the use of Panasonic Equipment - Sch 321. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$48,483. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$29,319. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$2,485. The lease has an interest rate of 1.0590%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$48,483 with accumulated amortization of \$19,393.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 42-month lease as Lessee for the use of Panasonic Equipment - Sch 316. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$159,548. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$68,834. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$11,562. The lease has an interest rate of 0.8930%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$159,548 with accumulated amortization of \$91,170.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

On October 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 54-month lease as Lessee for the use of Panasonic Computer - Sch 231. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$71,613. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$44,059. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$4,071. The lease has an interest rate of 1.0900%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$71,613 with accumulated amortization of \$27,849.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 48-month lease as Lessee for the use of Panasonic Computer - Sch 230. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$54,901. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$27,633. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$3,489. The lease has an interest rate of 0.8930%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$54,901 with accumulated amortization of \$27,450.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 39-month lease as Lessee for the use of Panasonic Computer - Sch 229. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$20,586. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$7,961. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$1,600. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7270%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$20,586 with accumulated amortization of \$12,668.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 33-month lease as Lessee for the use of Panasonic Computer - Sch 227. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$175,929. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$48,242. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$16,139. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7270%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$175,929 with accumulated amortization of \$127,948.

On January 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 63-month lease as Lessee for the use of NetApp Equipment - Sch 324. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$49,720. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$35,721. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$2,437. The lease has an interest rate of 1.1770%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$49,720 with accumulated amortization of \$14,205.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 48-month lease as Lessee for the use of NetApp Equipment - Sch 318. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$101,123. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$50,899. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$6,426. The lease has an interest rate of 0.8930%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$101,123 with accumulated amortization of \$50,561.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 383-month lease as Lessee for the use of Mebane Tower. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$989,104. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$977,655. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$2,470. The lease has an interest rate of 2.5833%. The Land estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$989,104 with accumulated amortization of \$61,980. Alamance County has 6 extension option(s), each for 60-months.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

On October 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 63-month lease as Lessee for the use of HPE Equipment - Sch 323. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$62,491. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$41,942. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$3,057. The lease has an interest rate of 1.0900%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$62,491 with accumulated amortization of \$20,830.

On October 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 39-month lease as Lessee for the use of HP Computer - Sch 171. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$44,606. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$20,682. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$3,469. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7430%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$44,606 with accumulated amortization of \$24,018.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 39-month lease as Lessee for the use of HP Computer - Sch 170. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$46,086. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$17,822. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$3,583. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7270%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$46,086 with accumulated amortization of \$28,361.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36 month lease as Lessee for the use of HP Computer - Sch 169. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$160,921. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$53,932. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$13,544. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7270%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$160,921 with accumulated amortization of \$107,281.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 27 month lease as Lessee for the use of HP Computer - Sch 166. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$61,886. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$6,902. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$6,911. The lease has an interest rate of 0.5140%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$61,886 with accumulated amortization of \$55,010.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 39-month lease as Lessee for the use of Hardware - Sch 315. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$26,937. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$10,416. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$2,094. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7270%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$26,937 with accumulated amortization of \$16,576.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 39-month lease as Lessee for the use of Hardware - Sch 314. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$30,375. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$11,746. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$2,362. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7270%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$30,375 with accumulated amortization of \$18,692.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36 month lease as Lessee for the use of Hardware - Sch 312. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$9,507. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$3,186. Alamance County, NC is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$800. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7270%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, of \$9,507 with accumulated amortization of \$6,338.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 48-month lease as Lessee for the use of Dell Computer - Sch 319. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$459,219. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$231,141. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$29,183. The lease has an interest rate of 0.8930%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$459,219 with accumulated amortization of \$229,609.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 48-month lease as Lessee for the use of Dell Computer - Sch 317. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$64,323. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$32,376. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$4,087. The lease has an interest rate of 0.8930%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$64,323 with accumulated amortization of \$32,161.

On April 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 39-month lease as Lessee for the use of Dell Computer - Sch 174. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$105,656. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$65,599. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$8,424. The lease has an interest rate of 2.4170%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$105,656 with accumulated amortization of \$40,637.

On January 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 39-month lease as Lessee for the use of Dell Computer - Sch 173. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$150,863. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$81,589. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$11,758. The lease has an interest rate of 0.8770%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$150,863 with accumulated amortization of \$69,629.

On January 26, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 24-month lease as Lessee for the use of County Motor Company-8372. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$14,773. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$4,178. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$600. The lease has an interest rate of 1.5300%. The Vehicles estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$14,773 with accumulated amortization of \$10,567.

On January 26, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 24-month lease as Lessee for the use of County Motor Company-7149. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$14,773. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$4,178. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$600. The lease has an interest rate of 1.5300%. The Vehicles estimated useful life was 24 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$14,773 with accumulated amortization of \$10,567.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

On January 26, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 24-month lease as Lessee for the use of County Motor Company-6475. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$14,773. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$4,178. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$600. The lease has an interest rate of 1.5300%. The Vehicles estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$14,773 with accumulated amortization of \$10,567.

On January 26, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 24-month lease as Lessee for the use of County Motor Company-4911. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$14,773. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$4,178. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$600. The lease has an interest rate of 1.5300%. The Vehicles estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$14,773 with accumulated amortization of \$10,567.

On January 26, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 24 month lease as Lessee for the use of County Motor Company-1783. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$14,773. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$4,178. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$600. The lease has an interest rate of 1.5300%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$14,773 with accumulated amortization of \$10,567 .

On January 26, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 24-month lease as Lessee for the use of County Motor Company-1064. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$14,773. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$4,178. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$600. The lease has an interest rate of 1.5300%. The Vehicles estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$14,773 with accumulated amortization of \$10,567.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 30-month lease as Lessee for the use of Copier - Sharp MX-3571. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$6,331. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$1,275. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$213. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7270%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$6,331 with accumulated amortization of \$4,933.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 25-month lease as Lessee for the use of Copier - Ricoh DD 3334. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$12,083. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$485. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$486. The lease has an interest rate of 0.5135%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$12,083 with accumulated amortization of \$11,240.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 33-month lease as Lessee for the use of Computers - Sch 228. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$115,754. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$38,805. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$9,747. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7650%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$115,754 with accumulated amortization of \$82,518.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 15-month lease as Lessee for the use of Computer - Sch 167. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$59,879. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$0. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$12,031. The lease has an interest rate of 0.6200%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$81,280. with accumulated amortization of \$0.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 21-month lease as Lessee for the use of Computer - Sch 165. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$31,328. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$0. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$3,940. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7100%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$31,329 with accumulated amortization of \$0.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 33-month lease as Lessee for the use of Computer Equipment - Sch 168. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$93,061. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$25,518. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$8,537. The lease has an interest rate of 0.7270%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$93,061 with accumulated amortization of \$67,680.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 63-month lease as Lessee for the use of Cisco Equipment - Sch 322. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$49,525. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$30,900. Alamance County is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$2,421. The lease has an interest rate of 1.0590%. The Computer Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$49,525 with accumulated amortization of \$18,866.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 58-month lease as Lessee for the use of Canon Plotter - Register of Deeds. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$8,728. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$5,239. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$152. The lease has an interest rate of 1.2900%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$8,728 with accumulated amortization of \$3,578.

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 24-month lease as Lessee for the use of Canon Copier - TM-305. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$5,558. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$0. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$232. The lease has an interest rate of 0.5140%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$5,558 with accumulated amortization of \$5,467. Alamance County has the option to purchase the Equipment for \$1.

On May 9, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 60-month lease as Lessee for the use of Canon Copier - GIS Department. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$21,204. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$14,936. Alamance County is required to make semi-annual fixed payments of \$2,250. The lease has an interest rate of 2.6860%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$21,204 with accumulated amortization of \$4,853.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

On July 1, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 349-month lease as Lessee for the use of 2611 N. Nc 62 Hwy. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$524,840. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$515,325. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$1,400. The lease has an interest rate of 2.5628%. The Land estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$524,840 with accumulated amortization of \$36,189. Alamance County has 4 extension option(s), each for 60 months.

On July 13, 2021, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36-month lease as Lessee for the use of Toshiba Copier-Landfill. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$3,812. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the lease liability is \$1,276. Alamance County is required to make semi-annual fixed payments of \$642. The lease has an interest rate of 0.9200%. The Equipment estimated useful life was 0 months as of the contract commencement. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$3,812 with accumulated amortization of \$1,524.

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2023, were as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 1,291,128	\$ 92,716	\$ 1,383,844
2025	1,015,727	74,035	1,089,762
2026	636,568	58,396	694,964
2027	275,630	48,307	323,937
2028	169,565	42,915	212,480
2029-2033	422,264	181,061	603,325
2034-2038	200,670	153,831	354,501
2039-2043	288,310	122,654	410,964
2044-2048	397,554	78,866	476,420
2049-2053	399,790	23,890	423,680
Total	<u>\$ 5,097,206</u>	<u>\$ 876,671</u>	<u>\$ 5,973,877</u>

Year Ending June 30	Business-Type Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	<u>\$ 1,276</u>	<u>\$ 9</u>	<u>\$ 1,285</u>

Subscriptions

For the year ended June 30, 2023 the City implemented the requirements of GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements* (Subscriptions). The Statement provides a definition of Subscriptions and provides uniform guidance for accounting and financial reporting for such transactions. The guidance will decrease diversity in the accounting and financial reporting for these transactions, thereby, increasing comparability in financial reporting among governments. Further, the reporting of a subscription asset (a right-to-use intangible capital asset) and a subscription liability will enhance the relevance and reliability of the financial statements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

On July 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 60-month subscription for the use of Adobe License. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$78,943. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the subscription liability is \$62,941. Alamance County, NC is required to make annual fixed payments of \$16,414. The subscription has an interest rate of 1.7103%. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$78,943 with accumulated amortization of \$15,615.

On July 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 22-month subscription for the use of Tyler SaaS. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$234,405. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the subscription liability is \$0. Alamance County is required to make annual fixed payments of \$238,358. The subscription has an interest rate of 2.0237%. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$454,130 with accumulated amortization of \$92,084.

On April 30, 2023, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 24-month subscription for the use of DebtBook Software Platform. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$19,264. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the subscription liability is \$9,514. Alamance County is required to make annual fixed payments of \$9,750. The subscription has an interest rate of 2.4700%. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$22,264 with accumulated amortization of \$1,965.

On July 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 36-month subscription for the use of eScribe Software. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$34,110. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the subscription liability is \$22,848. Alamance County is required to make annual fixed payments of \$11,800. The subscription has an interest rate of 2.1843%. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$34,110 with accumulated amortization of \$11,370. The subscription has a subscription termination penalty of \$8,260.

On July 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 20-month subscription for the use of JailCore License. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$15,112. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the subscription liability is \$0. Alamance County is required to make annual fixed payments of \$15,330. The subscription has an interest rate of 2.0237%. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$17,862 with accumulated amortization of \$10,439.

On July 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 48-month subscription for the use of Cott System - eBackup Service. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$163,728. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the subscription liability is \$123,947. Alamance County is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$3,565. The subscription has an interest rate of 2.2753%. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$163,728 with accumulated amortization of \$23,639.

On July 1, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 17-month subscription for the use of Microsoft - Enterprise Enrollment. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$196,170. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the subscription liability is \$0. Alamance County is required to make annual fixed payments of \$197,568. The subscription has an interest rate of 1.7103%. The value of the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$196,170 with accumulated amortization of \$34,725. Alamance County has 1 extension option(s), each for 36-months.

On December 21, 2022, Alamance County, North Carolina, entered into a 12-month subscription for the use of Avineon - ArcGIS Enterprise. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$11,000. As of June 30, 2023, the value of the subscription liability is \$0. Alamance County is required to make annual fixed payments of \$11,000. The subscription has an interest rate of 3.1440%. The value of

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

the right-to-use asset as of June 30, 2023, was \$11,000 with accumulated amortization of \$5,805. Alamance County has 3 extension option(s), each for 12-months.

The future minimum subscription obligations and the net present value of these minimum subscription payments as of June 30, 2023, were as follows:

Year Ending	Governmental Activities		
June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 76,533	\$ 4,211	\$ 80,744
2025	68,455	2,539	70,994
2026	58,124	1,070	59,194
2027	16,138	276	16,414
Total	<u>\$ 219,250</u>	<u>\$ 8,096</u>	<u>\$ 227,346</u>

Installment Loans. The County has obtained various installment loans to finance construction, renovations, and equipment purchases as follows:

	Governmental Activities
Installment note payable issued December 7, 2017 for emergency radios; due in semi-annual principal payments of \$233,578 through June 30, 2025; interest rate of 2.16%	\$ 685,869
Installment note payable issued October 10, 2019 for voting equipment; due in semi-annual payments of \$147,012 through February 1, 2024; interest rate of 1.90%	289,887
Installment note payable issued October 10, 2019 for equipment; due in semi-annual payments of \$200,665 through September 1, 2023; interest rate of 1.83%	198,845
Installment note payable issued October 6, 2020 for equipment; due in semi-annual principal payments of \$50,000 through October 6, 2030; interest rate of 1.53%	<u>706,024</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 1,880,625</u>

The County's outstanding note from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$685,869 is secured by radio equipment. Upon default, the entire outstanding principal payments shall be declared immediately due and payable. Upon failure to pay or make timely payments the lender shall proceed by appropriate court action and take possession of the equipment.

The County's outstanding note from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$289,887 is secured by voting equipment. Upon default, the escrow agent shall immediately remit to the lessor the remaining balance of the Equipment Acquisition Fund.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The County's outstanding note from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$198,845 is secured by vehicles and equipment. Upon default, the lessor may require the County to pay all amounts then currently due and to return all equipment.

The County's outstanding note from direct placements related to governmental activities of \$706,024 is secured by the parole/probation center. Upon default, the lessor may require the County to pay all amounts then currently due and to return all equipment.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's installment loans are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 1,033,061	\$ 28,790
2025	321,997	11,582
2026	92,311	7,689
2027	93,728	6,272
2028	95,168	4,832
2029-2031	244,360	5,637
Total	<u>\$ 1,880,625</u>	<u>\$ 64,802</u>

Qualified School Construction Bonds

On September 15, 2010, the County issued \$8,298,202 in direct placement qualified school construction bonds to finance the renovation of certain qualifying school facilities. These bonds qualify as "Qualified School Construction" under Section 54F of the Internal Revenue Code. The interest rate charged is 5.47%, but the creditor also receives federal tax credits in lieu of receiving interest payments from the issuer. The principal and interest are payable semi-annually through 2026. The outstanding amount at June 30, 2023, was \$1,344,764.

The qualified school construction bonds are secured by the career tech center. Upon default, the entire outstanding principal payments shall be declared immediately due and payable. Upon failure to pay or make timely payments the lender shall proceed by appropriate court action and take possession of the mortgaged property.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's Qualified School Construction Bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 553,213	\$ 68,087
2025	553,213	37,826
2026	238,338	6,518
Total	<u>\$ 1,344,764</u>	<u>\$ 112,431</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

General Obligation Indebtedness

All general obligation bonds serviced by the County's General Fund are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County. Principal and interest requirements are appropriated when due.

Advance Refundings

On September 12, 2012, the County issued \$33,830,000 of general obligation advance refunding bonds to provide resources to purchase U.S. government securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust to be used for all future debt service payments of \$34,765,000 of general obligation bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's financial statements. The par value of the defeased bonds at June 30, 2023, was \$7,460,000.

The County's general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2023, are comprised of the following individual issues:

Serviced by the General Fund:

September 12, 2012 issue, Refunding Bonds Series 2012; due in annual installments, varying, on February 1 through 2026; interest at 2.0% through 2016, 3.0% through 2017, 4.0% through 2023, and 5.0% through 2026.	\$ 7,460,000
August 11, 2016 issue, general obligation bonds; due in annual installments of \$750,000 beginning February 1, 2018 through 2036; interest rates varying throughout the life of the payments.	10,500,000
May 6, 2021 issue, School Bonds; due in annual installments, varying, on May 1, 2022 through 2041; interest at 5.0% through 2032, 3.0% through 2033, and 2.0% through 2041.	<u>136,035,000</u>
Total general obligation bonds	<u><u>\$ 153,995,000</u></u>

In the event of a default, the County agrees to pay to the purchaser, on demand, interest on any and all amounts due and owing by the County under the related agreements.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Government Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 12,615,000	\$ 5,500,375
2025	10,340,000	4,877,125
2026	9,560,000	4,368,125
2027	8,385,000	3,898,375
2028	8,385,000	3,495,625
2029-2033	41,095,000	11,515,250
2034-2038	40,960,000	4,675,275
2039-2041	22,655,000	906,100
Total	<u>\$ 153,995,000</u>	<u>\$ 39,236,250</u>

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations as of June 30, 2023:

	July 1, 2022	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2023	Due In Less Than One Year
Governmental Activities:					
General obligation debt	\$ 166,610,000	\$ -	\$ 12,615,000	\$ 153,995,000	\$ 12,615,000
Premium on general obligation bonds	25,384,059	-	1,249,543	24,134,516	1,249,543
Direct placement qualified school construction bonds	1,897,977	-	553,213	1,344,764	553,213
Lease liabilities	5,736,099	952,793	1,591,686	5,097,206	1,291,128
IT Subscription liabilities	-	978,207	758,957	219,250	76,533
Direct placement installment loans	3,090,684	-	1,210,059	1,880,625	1,033,061
Total pension liability (DBA)	1,089,032	-	178,746	910,286	136,543
Total pension liability (LEOSSA)	6,305,351	-	709,772	5,595,579	559,558
Net pension liability (LGERS)	9,378,697	23,731,532	-	33,110,229	-
Compensated absences	3,453,447	2,181,734	1,899,396	3,735,785	2,054,682
Total OPEB liability	97,956,888	-	18,495,316	79,461,572	15,892,314
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 320,902,234</u>	<u>\$ 27,844,266</u>	<u>\$ 39,261,688</u>	<u>\$ 309,484,812</u>	<u>\$ 35,461,575</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Accrued landfill closure and post-closure care cost	\$ 13,153,337	\$ 1,237,750	\$ -	\$ 14,391,087	\$ -
Compensated absences	74,357	57,409	40,896	90,870	49,979
Net pension liability (LGERS)	191,402	484,317	-	675,719	-
Lease liabilities	2,541	-	1,265	1,276	1,276
Total OPEB liability	1,999,120	-	377,455	1,621,665	324,333
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 15,420,757</u>	<u>\$ 1,779,476</u>	<u>\$ 419,616</u>	<u>\$ 16,780,617</u>	<u>\$ 375,588</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Compensated absences typically have been liquidated in the General Fund and are accounted for on a LIFO basis, assuming that employees are taking leave time as it is earned. Net pension liability and total pension liabilities have been liquidated in the General Fund. OPEB has been liquidated in the Employee Insurance Fund.

State statutes provide for a legal debt margin of 8.0% of the County's appraised valuation. The County had a legal debt limitation of \$1,119,505,906 at June 30, 2023.

Note 13. Interfund Balances and Activity

Due From/To Other Funds

Interfund balances are summarized below:

	<u>Interfund Loans</u>		<u>Reason</u>
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	
Grant Special Revenue Fund	\$ 154,455	\$ -	Cash advance
Fire Districts Fund- East Alamance	17,470	-	Cash advance
Total	<u>\$ 171,925</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:			
General Fund	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 171,925</u>	Cash advance

Transfers To/From Other Funds

Transfers in (out) for the year ended June 30, 2023 are summarized below:

	<u>Interfund Transfers</u>	
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
General Fund	\$ 3,882,299	\$ 1,459,068
Major Schools Capital Project Fund	1,459,068	8,145,178
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	-	81,249
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	8,984,678	4,640,550
Total interfund transfers	<u>\$ 14,326,045</u>	<u>\$ 14,326,045</u>

Transfers from the School Capital Project Fund to the General Fund were for payment of school bond debt service. Other General Fund transfers to other funds were advancements for grant and fund related expenditures. The transfers from nonmajor capital project funds were for various project closeouts and project funding from capital reserve funds.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Note 14. Joint Ventures

VAYA. In accordance with NCGS Section 122C-115 (b) Counties shall appropriate funds for the support of programs that serve the catchment area, whether the programs are physically located within a single county or whether any facility housing a program is owned and operated by the county. Alamance County provides funding for mental health services according to state law. Alamance County provided funding for mental health services in the amount of \$1,203,556 during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023.

Alamance Community College. The County, in conjunction with the state of North Carolina and the Alamance-Burlington Board of Education, participates in a joint venture to operate the Alamance Community College (Community College). Each of the three participants appoints four members of the 13-member Board of Trustees of the Community College. The President of the Community College's student government serves as an ex officio non-voting member of the Community College's Board of Trustees. The Community College is included as a component unit of the state. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the Community College and also provides some financial support for the Community College's operations. In addition to providing annual appropriations for the facilities, the County periodically issues general obligation bonds to provide financing for new and restructured facilities. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the Community College because of the statutory responsibilities to provide funding for the Community College's facilities. The County contributed \$3,933,316 and \$388,200 to the Community College for operating and repair and maintenance, respectively, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2023. Complete financial statements for the Community College may be obtained from the Community College's administrative offices at 1247 Jimmie Kerr Road, Graham, North Carolina 27253.

Jointly Governed Organizations

Piedmont Triad Council of Governments. The County, in conjunction with five other counties and 35 municipalities, established the Piedmont Triad Council of Governments (Council). The participating governments established the Council to coordinate various funding received from federal and state agencies. Each participating government appoints one member to the Council's governing board. The County paid membership fees of \$35,997 to the Council during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023.

Burlington-Alamance Airport Authority. The County, in conjunction with the City of Burlington, jointly governs the Burlington-Alamance Airport Authority. Each participating government appoints three members of the seven-member Board. The seventh appointment is a joint appointment by both governments. The Airport was created in 1969 by the North Carolina General Assembly House Bill 951. This act enabled Alamance County and the City of Burlington to establish the Authority for the maintenance of its Airport facilities. The County has no ongoing responsibility for providing financial support for the Authority's operations and facilities. The County has contributed funds in the past to match federal and state grants. The County contributed \$259,698 to the Authority for capital improvements during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023.

Note 15. Contingencies

Risk Management. The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The County has established the Workers' Compensation Fund (an Internal Service Fund) to account for and finance its risk of loss related to employee injuries while conducting County business. Under this program, the Workers' Compensation Fund provides coverage for up to a maximum of \$600,000. The County purchases commercial insurance for losses in excess of coverage provided by the fund. Settlement claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage during the past year since the fund's inception.

The County has not been designated as being in a flood zone and, thus, carries no commercial flood insurance.

The County has established an Employee Insurance Fund (an Internal Service Fund) to account for and finance its risk of loss related to employee health and accident claims. Under this program, the Employee Insurance Fund provides coverage for up to a maximum of \$350,000 for each claim. The County purchases commercial insurance coverage for claims in excess of coverage provided by the Fund, and there have been no significant reductions in this coverage from last year.

All funds participate in the program and make payments to the Employee Insurance Fund based on estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current-year claims and to maintain adequate reserves for catastrophe losses. A claims liability is reported in the Fund when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The claims liability of \$600,000 reported in the Fund at June 30, 2023 includes an amount for claims that have been incurred, but not reported (IBNR). Claim liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, including frequency and amount of payouts and other economic and social factors. Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred, but not reported (IBNR's).

Changes in the fund's claims liability amount for the past ten fiscal years were:

Year Ended June 30	Claims Liability Beginning of Year	Current Year		Claims Liability End of Year
		Claims (Including IBNR's)	Claims Payment	
2014	354,613	6,725,963	(6,756,624)	323,952
2015	323,952	5,643,704	(5,613,043)	354,613
2016	354,613	5,564,985	(5,595,646)	323,952
2017	323,952	4,860,160	(4,779,099)	405,013
2018	405,013	5,872,763	(6,058,864)	218,912
2019	218,912	7,380,276	(7,262,188)	337,000
2020	337,000	7,291,547	(7,280,147)	348,400
2021	348,400	10,342,637	(10,115,037)	576,000
2022	576,000	9,200,441	(9,175,441)	601,000
2023	601,000	9,736,147	(9,737,147)	600,000

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Director of Finance is bonded for \$1,000,000 in order to comply with S.L. 2022-53, Section 9(a), and the Tax Collector is bonded for \$50,000 each. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for \$250,000.

Note 16. Summary Disclosure of Significant Contingencies

Federal and State-Assisted Programs

The County has received proceeds from several federal and state grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required, and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

Note 17. Related Party Transactions

The County and its discretely presented component units engaged in the following transactions during the year ended June 30, 2023:

Tourism Development Authority:

Occupancy tax payables	\$ 81,275
Occupancy tax revenue	<u>924,511</u>
Total	<u>\$1,005,786</u>

Transportation Authority:

Payments for transportation provided to Authority customers	\$ 209,831
Due to primary government	380,000
Payments to support the administration function of the Authority	<u>34,398</u>
Total	<u>\$ 624,229</u>

Note 18. Opioid Settlement Funds

In April 2022, drug manufacturer Johnson & Johnson, and three drug distributors, McKesson, AmerisourceBergen, and Cardinal Health, finalized a \$26 billion-dollar nationwide settlement related to multiple opioid lawsuits. These funds will be disbursed to each participating state over an 18-year period according to an allocation agreement reached with all participating states. The majority of these funds are intended for opioid abatement and the distribution of the funds will be front loaded.

North Carolina's Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the state and local governments for the settlement funds allocates the funds as follows:

- 15% directly to the state ("State Abatement Fund")
- 80% to abatement funds established by Local Governments ("Local Abatement Funds")
- 5% to a County Incentive Fund.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

The County received \$340,964 as part of this settlement in Fiscal Year 2022 and \$809,596 in Fiscal Year 2023. Per the terms of the MOA, the County created a special revenue fund, the Opioid Settlement Fund, to account for these funds. All funds are to be used for opioid abatement and remediation activities. Funds are restricted until expended. No funds have been expended as of June 30th, 2023. The MOA offered the County two options of expending the funds. The County is currently exploring strategies under Option A.

Note 19. Restatement

For the year ended June 30, 2023, the financial statements included a restatement to beginning net position of the governmental activities on the Statement of Activities (full accrual statements) in the amount of \$6,827,015. The adjustment relates to new information on how to account for Opioid Settlement Fund receivable and allowance recognition.

Note 20. Reimbursement for Pandemic-related Expenditures

In FY 2020/21, the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) established the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds to support urgent COVID-19 response efforts and replaced lost revenue for the eligible state, local, territorial, and tribal governments. The County was allocated \$32,925,136 of fiscal recovery funds to be paid in two equal installments. The first installment of \$16,462,568 was received in May 2021. The second installment of \$16,462,568 was received in June 2022. The County spent \$28,408 for an air purification system, \$158,222 for a Communicable Health Nurse and Grant Administration positions, \$946,498 for a HVAC Ventilation upgrade project. County staff and the Board of Commissioners will continue to evaluate projects for the utilization of these funds.

Note 21. Significant Effects of Subsequent Events

On October 31, 2023, Alamance County sold Community College bonds with a par amount of \$15,135,000.

On August 4, 2023 and August 16, 2023, the Alamance-Burlington Board of Education held a special called meetings to approve contracts to remove mold from two elementary schools. On August 28, 2023, a special called joint meeting with Board of Commissioner and Board of Education was held to discuss mold remediation funding. A series of meetings were held. Funding of \$16,182,870 was allocated from current Schools Capital Reserves, \$2,100,000 from FY 23-24 Capital Outlay allocation, \$1,000,000 from Lottery funds. These expenditures will be paid in FY 23-24.

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS

	Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance			
	2023	2022	2021	2020
Beginning balance	\$ 6,305,351	\$ 6,326,899	\$ 4,224,678	\$ 4,099,774
Service cost	337,848	336,793	201,866	167,771
Interest on the total pension liability	138,808	119,840	133,790	144,159
Difference between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	183,003	(65,599)	343,710	(38,413)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(1,097,190)	(177,410)	1,664,225	130,131
Benefit payments	(272,241)	(235,172)	(241,370)	(278,744)
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 5,595,579</u>	<u>\$ 6,305,351</u>	<u>\$ 6,326,899</u>	<u>\$ 4,224,678</u>

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending December 31.

Pension schedules in the required supplementary information are intended to show information for ten years and that additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY
LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE
LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS

	Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance		
	2019	2018	2017
Beginning balance	\$ 3,599,354	\$ 3,141,424	\$ 3,113,201
Service cost	188,506	151,650	147,324
Interest on the total pension liability	110,549	117,996	108,458
Difference between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	567,343	120,427	-
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(164,029)	236,909	(77,222)
Benefit payments	(201,949)	(169,052)	(150,337)
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 4,099,774</u>	<u>\$ 3,599,354</u>	<u>\$ 3,141,424</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF
COVERED EMPLOYEE PAYROLL
LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE
LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS**

	Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance			
	2023	2022	2021	2020
Total pension liability	\$ 5,595,579	\$ 6,305,351	\$ 6,326,899	\$ 4,224,678
Covered-employee payroll	8,207,798	7,762,663	7,266,768	6,422,528
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	68.17%	81.23%	87.07%	65.78%

Notes to the Schedules:

Alamance County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

Pension schedules in the required supplementary information are intended to show information for ten years and that additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF
COVERED EMPLOYEE PAYROLL
LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE
LAST SEVEN FISCAL YEARS**

Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance			
	2019	2018	2017
Total pension liability	\$ 4,099,774	\$ 3,599,354	\$ 3,141,424
Covered-employee payroll	6,726,201	6,338,264	5,510,031
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	60.95%	56.79%	57.01%

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY
DETENTION OFFICER SOCIAL SECURITY BRIDGE ALLOWANCE
LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS

	Detention Officer Social Security Bridge Allowance		
	2023	2022	2021
Beginning balance	\$ 1,089,032	\$ 980,120	\$ -
Service cost	44,431	59,285	40,252
Interest on the total pension liability	23,919	18,519	21,349
Difference between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	-	106,276	-
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(195,150)	(34,044)	928,749
Benefit payments	(51,946)	(41,124)	(10,230)
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 910,286</u>	<u>\$ 1,089,032</u>	<u>\$ 980,120</u>

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending December 31.

Pension schedules in the required supplementary information are intended to show information for ten years and that additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY AS A
 PERCENTAGE OF COVERED-EMPLOYEE PAYROLL
 DETENTION OFFICER SOCIAL SECURITY BRIDGE ALLOWANCE
 LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS**

Detention Officer Social Security Bridge Allowance			
	2023	2022	2021
Total pension liability	\$ 910,286	\$ 1,089,032	\$ 980,120
Covered-employee payroll	4,839,837	4,839,837	5,221,961
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	18.81%	22.50%	18.77%

Notes to the Schedules:

Alamance County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

Pension schedules in the required supplementary information are intended to show information for ten years and that additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS

Other Post-Employment Benefits			
	2023	2022	2021
Service cost	\$ 3,135,935	\$ 3,248,834	\$ 2,301,311
Interest	2,195,573	2,191,922	2,756,757
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(3,892,056)	(398,379)	(325,051)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(17,406,642)	(44,077)	16,791,684
Benefit payments	(2,905,581)	(1,940,335)	(2,161,101)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(18,872,771)	3,057,965	19,363,600
Total OPEB liability - beginning	99,956,008	96,898,043	77,534,443
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 81,083,237</u>	<u>\$ 99,956,008</u>	<u>\$ 96,898,043</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 41,490,520	\$ 39,109,463	\$ 39,109,463
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	195.43%	255.58%	247.76%

Notes to the Required Schedules:

Changes of Assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

Fiscal Year	Rate
2023	3.54%
2022	2.16%
2021	2.21%
2020	3.50%
2019	3.89%
2018	3.56%

Alamance County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meet the criteria of GASB codification P22.101 or P52.101 to pay related benefits.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS****REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION****SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS****LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS**

	Other Post-Employment Benefits		
	2020	2019	2018
Service cost	\$ 2,680,092	\$ 3,782,190	\$ 4,308,669
Interest	2,773,841	3,161,103	2,814,721
Changes of benefit terms	(3,383,681)	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(15,049)	(18,625,097)	(1,286,433)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	5,188,159	(4,071,374)	(9,417,733)
Benefit payments	(2,012,571)	(1,463,605)	(816,172)
Net change in total OPEB liability	5,230,791	(17,216,783)	(4,396,948)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	72,303,652	89,520,435	93,917,383
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 77,534,443</u>	<u>\$ 72,303,652</u>	<u>\$ 89,520,435</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 39,125,304	\$ 39,125,304	\$ 41,382,216
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	198.17%	184.80%	216.33%

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ALAMANCE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

	Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Alamance's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.59889%	0.62403%	0.62650%	0.62302%	0.64729%
Alamance's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ 33,785,948	\$ 9,570,099	\$ 22,387,514	\$ 17,014,190	\$ 15,355,933
Alamance's covered payroll	\$ 46,746,013	\$ 41,747,592	\$ 44,080,289	\$ 41,960,207	\$ 41,563,134
Alamance's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	72.28%	22.92%	50.79%	40.55%	36.95%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	84.14%	95.51%	88.61%	90.86%	91.63%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

** This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ALAMANCE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

	Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Alamance's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.66312%	0.63996%	0.61599%	0.59339%	0.614800%
Alamance's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ 10,130,637	\$ 13,582,095	\$ 2,764,526	\$ (3,499,497)	\$ 7,410,701
Alamance's covered payroll	\$ 40,774,203	\$ 38,765,701	\$ 37,352,331	\$ 35,862,828	\$ 34,940,178
Alamance's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	24.85%	35.04%	7.40%	(9.76%)	21.21%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	94.18%	91.47%	98.09%	102.64%	94.35%

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**ALAMANCE COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 6,344,974	\$ 5,308,314	\$ 4,249,146	\$ 3,984,724	\$ 3,291,220
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>6,344,974</u>	<u>5,308,314</u>	<u>4,249,146</u>	<u>3,984,724</u>	<u>3,291,220</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Alamance County's covered payroll	\$ 52,257,097	\$ 46,746,013	\$ 41,747,592	\$ 44,080,289	\$ 41,960,207
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	12.14%	11.36%	10.18%	9.04%	7.84%

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**ALAMANCE COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

	Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually required contribution	\$ 3,165,830	\$ 2,999,501	\$ 2,619,549	\$ 2,150,580	\$ 2,093,085
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>3,165,830</u>	<u>2,999,501</u>	<u>2,619,549</u>	<u>2,150,580</u>	<u>2,093,085</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Alamance County's covered payroll	\$ 41,563,134	\$ 40,774,203	\$ 38,765,701	\$ 37,352,331	\$ 35,862,828
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	7.62%	7.36%	6.76%	5.76%	5.84%

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS*

	Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %	1.584%	1.498%	1.521%	1.424%	1.576%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (209,711)	\$ (287,970)	\$ (348,613)	\$ (281,067)	\$ (260,950)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	139.04%	156.53%	173.62%	164.11%	153.31%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**SCHEDULE OF THE COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS***

	Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %	1.552%	1.588%	1.573%	3.604%	2.955%
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (264,834)	\$ (296,900)	\$ (364,440)	\$ (816,868)	\$ (631,154)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	153.77%	160.17%	197.29%	193.88%	190.50%

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**ALAMANCE COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund					
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 15,013	\$ 18,158	\$ 17,988	\$ 14,565	\$ 13,532
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>15,013</u>	<u>18,158</u>	<u>17,988</u>	<u>14,565</u>	<u>13,532</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**ALAMANCE COUNTY'S CONTRIBUTIONS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund					
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 13,483	\$ 13,480	\$ 11,682	\$ 12,583	\$ 29,424
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>13,483</u>	<u>13,480</u>	<u>11,682</u>	<u>12,583</u>	<u>29,424</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

- *General Fund*
- *Major Capital Project Funds*
- *Major Special Revenue Funds*
- *Nonmajor Governmental Funds*
- *Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds*
- *Nonmajor Capital Project Funds*
- *Enterprise Fund*
- *Internal Service Funds*
- *Fiduciary Funds*

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

GENERAL FUND

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	2023			2022
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes:				
Taxes, net of discounts	\$ 104,988,308	\$ 105,536,567	\$ 548,259	\$ 103,479,507
Penalties and interest	320,057	318,626	(1,431)	333,607
Total	105,308,365	105,855,193	546,828	103,813,114
Local option sales tax:				
Article 39 and 44	19,728,547	18,494,501	(1,234,046)	18,289,436
Article 40.5 percent	11,517,330	11,987,617	470,287	11,004,081
Article 42.5 percent	12,981,420	12,580,480	(400,940)	12,074,020
Medicaid hold harmless	2,586,172	3,444,816	858,644	2,388,056
Total	46,813,469	46,507,414	(306,055)	43,755,593
Other taxes and licenses:				
Real estate transfer taxes	2,030,000	1,326,441	(703,559)	2,000,564
Privilege licenses	5,500	6,100	600	6,347
Local occupancy tax	1,385,890	1,429,584	43,694	1,305,069
Rental vehicle tax	184,500	290,718	106,218	232,471
Fines and forfeitures	1,300,000	1,045,825	(254,175)	1,188,083
Total	4,905,890	4,098,668	(807,222)	4,732,534
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues:				
Beer and wine tax	265,000	269,775	4,775	235,027
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:				
State	5,267,194	5,271,676	4,482	3,736,312
Federal	16,345,943	18,322,601	1,976,658	18,383,513
Court facilities fees	210,000	218,234	8,234	207,675
ABC bottle tax	45,000	55,276	10,276	54,307
Other	4,414,533	3,106,510	(1,308,023)	4,052,330
Total	26,282,670	26,974,297	691,627	26,434,137
Permits and fees:				
Building permits and inspection fees	1,000,000	1,267,048	267,048	847,075
Register of Deeds	1,142,575	841,931	(300,644)	1,015,336
Total	2,142,575	2,108,979	(33,596)	1,862,411

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	2023			2022
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Sales and services:				
Rents, concessions, and fees	2,995,361	2,256,227	(739,134)	2,518,640
Jail and sheriff fees	6,832,153	5,361,800	(1,470,353)	5,931,063
Ambulance fees	6,172,600	6,306,848	134,248	5,592,008
Total	16,000,114	13,924,875	(2,075,239)	14,041,711
Investment Earnings	237,560	3,414,424	3,176,864	191,355
Miscellaneous	1,103,474	934,934	(168,540)	1,652,127
Total revenues	203,059,117	204,088,559	1,029,442	196,718,009
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Governing body	295,869	258,845	37,024	250,572
County Manager	5,719,556	3,445,503	2,274,053	4,053,920
Administrative services/planning	407,004	348,600	58,404	354,204
Human resources	936,706	755,366	181,340	781,019
Budget	331,772	240,922	90,850	252,301
Finance	1,725,238	1,319,348	405,890	1,070,895
Purchasing	112,597	104,545	8,052	94,862
Tax administration	3,132,325	3,003,333	128,992	2,628,483
Revaluation	761,107	645,527	115,580	229,207
GIS mapping	459,102	397,950	61,152	367,819
Legal	1,353,749	930,719	423,030	623,663
Facility fees	46,443	34,537	11,906	22,787
District court judges	1,600	895	705	1,353
Court services	530,400	342,151	188,249	268,606
Elections	1,229,708	949,108	280,600	936,119
Register of Deeds	1,198,874	991,465	207,409	775,738
Central services:				
Management information systems	6,320,836	3,859,230	2,461,606	3,008,077
Public buildings	4,146,338	3,175,329	971,009	2,986,497
Total	28,709,224	20,803,373	7,905,851	18,706,122

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	2023			2022
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Public safety:				
Judicial services	63,102	39,042	24,060	40,215
Sheriff	18,183,122	17,798,553	384,569	15,355,861
School resource officers	1,442,416	1,354,205	88,211	1,034,376
County jail	15,611,322	13,867,263	1,744,059	12,734,422
Emergency management	304,108	229,242	74,866	204,890
Emergency service	621,982	558,064	63,918	446,577
Fire service	49,537	43,304	6,233	44,437
SARA management	308,703	192,695	116,008	505,811
Inspections	1,140,706	1,083,941	56,765	835,169
Emergency medical service	10,860,535	10,784,731	75,804	9,286,409
Animal shelter	895,206	895,206	-	785,965
Central communications	3,423,414	3,151,487	271,927	3,557,358
Paramedicine	109,569	103,005	6,564	95,254
Other	177,032	137,000	40,032	1,447,136
Total	53,190,754	50,237,738	2,953,016	46,373,880
Transportation:				
Transportation services	266,809	266,802	7	225,585
Airport	1,134,698	1,134,698	-	259,698
Total	1,401,507	1,401,500	7	485,283
Environmental protection	92,736	83,656	9,080	78,832
Economic and physical development:				
Industrial development	1,770,056	1,428,652	341,404	1,139,261
Cooperative extension	454,774	450,592	4,182	393,882
Soil conservation	506,701	313,070	193,631	298,858
Tourism Development Authority	924,590	924,511	79	843,991
Other	692,000	640,653	51,347	289,239
Total	4,348,121	3,757,478	590,643	2,965,231

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	2023			2022
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Human services:				
Health	10,673,230	9,167,462	1,505,768	9,075,658
WIC Program	796,324	718,641	77,683	639,491
Dental Clinic Program	2,031,123	1,572,305	458,818	1,761,970
Social Services	26,499,781	20,690,139	5,809,642	20,562,967
Home and Community Care	1,403,975	1,375,405	28,570	1,294,834
Veterans Service Office	408,200	381,141	27,059	311,677
Office of Juvenile Justice Programs	451,748	447,148	4,600	432,372
Mental Health Authority	1,208,155	1,117,773	90,382	1,147,734
Other	792,806	683,263	109,543	480,243
Total	44,265,342	36,153,277	8,112,065	35,706,946
Cultural and recreational:				
Recreation	3,563,714	2,666,022	897,692	1,983,762
Library	3,665,000	3,455,394	209,606	3,010,453
Other	380,956	280,905	100,051	305,854
Total	7,609,670	6,402,321	1,207,349	5,300,069
Education:				
Alamance-Burlington School System:				
Current expense	48,112,319	47,858,144	254,175	44,436,525
Repair and maintenance	3,300,000	3,300,000	-	3,300,000
Alamance Community College:				
Current expense	3,933,316	3,933,316	-	3,529,556
Repair and maintenance	388,200	388,200	-	645,509
Total	55,733,835	55,479,660	254,175	51,911,590
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	27,670,354	16,436,527	11,233,827	15,516,623
Interest and fees	6,601,183	6,132,742	468,441	6,860,785
Total	34,271,537	22,569,269	11,702,268	22,377,408
Total expenditures	229,622,726	196,888,272	32,734,454	183,905,361
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(26,563,609)	7,200,287	33,763,896	12,812,648

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	2023			2022
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from other funds:				
Capital project funds	1,459,068	1,459,068	-	1,459,068
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	6,909,140
Other funds	365,913	-	(365,913)	-
Transfers to other funds:				
Special revenue funds	(81,251)	(81,249)	2	(74,401)
Capital project funds	(5,531,006)	(3,801,050)	1,729,956	(9,488,876)
Total net transfers	(3,787,276)	(2,423,231)	1,364,045	(1,195,069)
Lease liabilities issued	7,500,000	952,793	(6,547,207)	1,670,710
Subscription liabilities issued	7,500,000	978,207	(6,521,793)	-
Appropriated fund balance	15,350,885	-	(15,350,885)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	26,563,609	(492,231)	(27,055,840)	475,641
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	6,708,056	\$ 6,708,056	13,288,289
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis to Modified Accrual:				
Payment from notes receivable		(60,152)		(60,152)
Implementation of lease standard:				
Lease liability issued		-		4,820,943
Capital outlay		-		(4,820,943)
Net change in fund balance- modified accrual basis		6,647,904		13,228,137
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1		84,774,404		71,546,267
End of year - June 30		\$ 91,422,308		\$ 84,774,404

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

MAJOR SCHOOLS CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

			Actual		
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
Public School Building Capital Fund lottery	\$ 28,223,203	\$ 25,029,036	\$ 1,471,056	\$ 26,500,092	\$ (1,723,111)
Public School Capital Building Fund	14,034,455	32,810,997	-	32,810,997	18,776,542
Local funds	35,573	3,055,373	-	3,055,373	3,019,800
Total restricted intergovernmental	42,293,231	60,895,406	1,471,056	62,366,462	20,073,231
Investment earnings	5,692,310	4,066,359	1,506,157	5,572,516	(119,794)
Sales tax refund	577,254	577,254	-	577,254	-
Total revenues	48,562,795	65,539,019	2,977,213	68,516,232	19,953,437
Expenditures:					
Five-year capital improvement plan	12,011,519	12,011,519	-	12,011,519	-
State Lottery Projects:					
Alexander Wilson Elementary	225,750	225,750	-	225,750	-
AO Elementary School	2,074,485	1,238,860	21,500	1,260,360	814,125
Broadview Middle School	479,511	479,511	-	479,511	-
EM Yoder Elementary	87,071	87,071	-	87,071	-
Eastern High School	538,564	273,564	-	273,564	265,000
Eastlawn Elementary	113,968	102,347	11,620	113,967	1
E.M. Holt Elementary	102,966	102,966	-	102,966	-
Elon Elementary	92,479	92,479	-	92,479	-
B. Everett Jordan Elementary	1,460,796	1,408,296	-	1,408,296	52,500
Garrett Elementary School	70,000	70,000	-	70,000	-
Graham High School	1,531,641	279,511	110,000	389,511	1,142,130
Graham Middle School	74,090	74,089	-	74,089	1
Grove Park Elementary	124,774	124,774	-	124,774	-
Cummings High School	1,543,997	1,142,414	1,583	1,143,997	400,000
Smith Elementary	153,620	153,620	-	153,620	-
North Graham Elementary	161,773	105,954	-	105,954	55,819
Pleasant Grove Elementary	3,797	3,797	-	3,797	-
R Homer Andrews Elementary	151,394	151,394	-	151,394	-
Ray Street Academy	127,823	127,823	-	127,823	-
Sellars-Gunn Center	2,019	2,019	-	2,019	-
South Graham Elementary	204,964	204,964	-	204,964	-
South Mebane Elementary	130,731	130,731	-	130,731	-
Southern High School	477,473	477,474	-	477,474	(1)
Southern Middle School	147,612	147,612	-	147,612	-
Sylvan Elementary	1,434,383	111,933	-	111,933	1,322,450
Turrentine Middle School	323,226	213,226	-	213,226	110,000
Williams High School	92,233	92,233	-	92,233	-
Western High School	770,652	618,132	(1,216)	616,916	153,736
Western Middle School	1,203,833	75,000	-	75,000	1,128,833
Woodlawn Middle School	224,161	224,161	-	224,161	-
Haw River Elementary	2,544,652	-	46,640	46,640	2,498,012
Hawfields Middle School	45,000	-	-	-	45,000
2006 bond reallocation projects	4,363,089	4,292,719	-	4,292,719	70,370

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

MAJOR SCHOOLS CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Expenditures (continued):					
2018 bonds	151,563,983	80,484,334	42,784,061	123,268,395	28,295,588
Capital reserve projects	11,545,629	2,157,506	4,584,635	6,742,141	4,803,488
Completed projects	155,387,872	157,729,942	-	157,729,942	(2,342,070)
Mold remediation	17,182,870	-	-	-	17,182,870
School bond interest costs	5,083,733	5,083,733	-	5,083,733	-
School debt issue costs	1,737,818	1,662,620	-	1,662,620	75,198
Total expenditures	<u>375,774,293</u>	<u>271,964,078</u>	<u>47,558,823</u>	<u>319,522,901</u>	<u>56,251,392</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(327,211,498)</u>	<u>(206,425,059)</u>	<u>(44,581,610)</u>	<u>(251,006,669)</u>	<u>76,204,829</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in:					
From General Fund	9,799,930	10,155,095	-	10,155,095	355,165
From County Buildings Capital Projects Fund	92,332	92,332	-	92,332	-
From Renovation and Repair Fund	455,000	-	-	-	(455,000)
From Schools Capital Reserve Fund	75,136,921	59,149,766	8,145,178	67,294,944	(7,841,977)
Transfers out:					
To General Fund	(23,419,989)	(21,960,921)	(1,459,068)	(23,419,989)	-
To Schools Capital Reserve Fund	(18,226,695)	(18,226,695)	-	(18,226,695)	-
Long-term debt issued	296,030,829	273,879,320	-	273,879,320	(22,151,509)
Refunding bonds issued	33,830,000	33,830,000	-	33,830,000	-
Premium	25,849,610	25,849,610	-	25,849,610	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(72,336,440)	(72,336,440)	-	(72,336,440)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>327,211,498</u>	<u>290,432,067</u>	<u>6,686,110</u>	<u>297,118,177</u>	<u>(30,093,321)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 84,007,008</u>	<u>(37,895,500)</u>	<u>\$ 46,111,508</u>	<u>\$ 46,111,508</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>84,007,008</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 46,111,508</u>		

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

MAJOR STATE CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
Emergency Equipment Project	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ -
Eli Whitney Project	75,000	-	72,964	72,964	(2,036)
Emergency Services Building	15,000,000	-	7,325,155	7,325,155	(7,674,845)
Sheriff Department Public Safety	84,270	-	36,562	36,562	(47,708)
Total restricted intergovernmental	15,959,270	800,000	7,434,681	8,234,681	(7,724,589)
Investment earnings	-	23,277	495,942	519,219	519,219
Total revenues	15,959,270	823,277	7,930,623	8,753,900	(7,205,370)
Expenditures:					
Construction	800,000	800,000	-	800,000	-
Eli Whitney Project	75,000	-	72,964	72,964	2,036
Emergency Services Building	15,000,000	-	7,325,155	7,325,155	7,674,845
Sheriff Department Public Safety	84,270	-	36,562	36,562	47,708
Total expenditures	15,959,270	800,000	7,434,681	8,234,681	7,724,589
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 23,277	495,942	\$ 519,219	\$ 519,219
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			23,277		
End of year - June 30			\$ 519,219		

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

MAJOR AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
American Rescue Plan Act	\$ 32,925,136	\$ 11,308,550	\$ 1,133,128	\$ 12,441,678	\$ 20,483,458
Investment earnings	-	32,039	1,070,265	1,102,304	1,102,304
Total revenues	<u>32,925,136</u>	<u>11,340,589</u>	<u>2,203,393</u>	<u>13,543,982</u>	<u>19,381,154</u>
Expenditures:					
ARP Grant:					
Salaries and benefits	4,052,550	62,617	158,222	220,839	(3,831,711)
Operating expenditures	20,071,235	3,746,243	-	3,746,243	(16,324,992)
Capital outlay	<u>1,892,210</u>	<u>590,549</u>	<u>974,906</u>	<u>1,565,455</u>	<u>(326,755)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>26,015,995</u>	<u>4,399,409</u>	<u>1,133,128</u>	<u>5,532,537</u>	<u>(20,483,458)</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	6,909,141	6,941,180	1,070,265	8,011,445	1,102,304
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers out:					
To General Fund	<u>(6,909,141)</u>	<u>(6,909,140)</u>	-	<u>(6,909,140)</u>	<u>1</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 32,040</u>	1,070,265	<u>\$ 1,102,305</u>	<u>\$ 1,102,305</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>32,040</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 1,102,305</u>		

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

MAJOR OPIOID SETTLEMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	2023			2022
	Budget	Current Year	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental:				
Opioid Settlement Fund	\$ 1,150,560	\$ 1,150,560	\$ -	\$ -
Investment earnings	-	33,150	33,150	-
Total revenues	<u>1,150,560</u>	<u>1,183,710</u>	<u>33,150</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures:				
Opioid Settlement Fund	<u>1,150,560</u>	-	(1,150,560)	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	1,183,710	<u>\$ 1,183,710</u>	-
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1		-		-
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 1,183,710</u>		<u>\$ -</u>

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Fire Districts Funds	Indigent Trust Fund	Grant Fund	Total
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 683,227	\$ 107,939	\$ 542,127	\$ -	\$ 1,333,293
Taxes receivable, net	-	243,714	-	-	243,714
Accounts receivable, net	54,766	-	-	-	54,766
Due from other governments	-	-	-	274,822	274,822
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 737,993</u>	<u>\$ 351,653</u>	<u>\$ 542,127</u>	<u>\$ 274,822</u>	<u>\$ 1,906,595</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances:					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 165,310	\$ 113,449	\$ -	\$ 30,501	\$ 309,260
Due to other funds	-	17,470	-	154,455	171,925
Total liabilities	<u>165,310</u>	<u>130,919</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>184,956</u>	<u>481,185</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Taxes receivable	-	220,734	-	-	220,734
Fund Balances:					
Restricted:					
Stabilization by state statute	54,766	22,980	-	274,822	352,568
Restricted, all other	517,917	-	542,127	-	1,060,044
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(22,980)	-	(184,956)	(207,936)
Total fund balances	<u>572,683</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>542,127</u>	<u>89,866</u>	<u>1,204,676</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 737,993</u>	<u>\$ 351,653</u>	<u>\$ 542,127</u>	<u>\$ 274,822</u>	<u>\$ 1,906,595</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2023

	Capital Projects Funds						Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Capital Reserve Funds	Mental Health Diversion Center Fund	Renovation and Repair Projects Fund	Alamance Community College Fund	Rudd Street Building Fund	Total	
Assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 18,170,444	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 729,391	\$ 1,933,898	\$ 14,932	\$ 22,048,665	\$ 23,381,958
Taxes receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	243,714
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,766
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	274,822
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	2,133,424	-	2,133,424	2,133,424
Total assets	<u>\$ 18,170,444</u>	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 729,391</u>	<u>\$ 4,067,322</u>	<u>\$ 14,932</u>	<u>\$ 24,182,089</u>	<u>\$ 26,088,684</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances:							
Liabilities:							
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 212,541	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 212,541	\$ 521,801
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,925
Total liabilities	-	-	212,541	-	-	212,541	693,726
Deferred Inflows of Resources:							
Taxes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,734
Fund Balances:							
Restricted:							
Stabilization by state statute	-	-	-	-	-	-	352,568
Restricted, all other	-	-	-	2,133,424	14,932	2,148,356	3,208,400
Committed	18,170,444	1,200,000	516,850	1,933,898	-	21,821,192	21,821,192
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	(207,936)
Total fund balances	<u>18,170,444</u>	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>516,850</u>	<u>4,067,322</u>	<u>14,932</u>	<u>23,969,548</u>	<u>25,174,224</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 18,170,444</u>	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 729,391</u>	<u>\$ 4,067,322</u>	<u>\$ 14,932</u>	<u>\$ 24,182,089</u>	<u>\$ 26,088,684</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Fire Districts Funds	Indigent Trust Fund	Grant Fund	Total
Revenues:					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ 6,747,038	\$ 1,256,768	\$ -	\$ 8,003,806
Restricted intergovernmental	652,843	-	-	669,241	1,322,084
Investment earnings	20,806	-	-	-	20,806
Total revenues	673,649	6,747,038	1,256,768	669,241	9,346,696
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	543,118	6,747,038	-	633,307	7,923,463
Human services	-	-	1,209,482	-	1,209,482
Cultural and recreational	-	-	-	25,021	25,021
Intergovernmental:					
Education	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal payments on lease	292,388	-	-	-	292,388
Interest and other charges	5,317	-	-	-	5,317
Total expenditures	840,823	6,747,038	1,209,482	658,328	9,455,671
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(167,174)	-	47,286	10,913	(108,975)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in	7,034	-	-	74,215	81,249
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	7,034	-	-	74,215	81,249
Net change in fund balances	(160,140)	-	47,286	85,128	(27,726)
Fund Balances:					
Beginning of year - July 1	732,823	-	494,841	4,738	1,232,402
End of year - June 30	\$ 572,683	\$ -	\$ 542,127	\$ 89,866	\$ 1,204,676

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Capital Projects Funds						Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Capital Reserve Funds	Mental Health Diversion Center Fund	Renovation and Repair Projects Fund	Alamance Community College Fund	Rudd Street Building Fund	Total	
Revenues:							
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,003,806
Restricted intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,322,084
Investment earnings	532,948	-	-	155,706	-	688,654	709,460
Total revenues	532,948	-	-	155,706	-	688,654	10,035,350
Expenditures:							
Current:							
General government	-	-	729,005	-	-	729,005	729,005
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,923,463
Human services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,209,482
Cultural and recreational	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,021
Intergovernmental:							
Education	-	-	-	10,056,379	-	10,056,379	10,056,379
Debt service:							
Principal payments on lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	292,388
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,317
Total expenditures	-	-	729,005	10,056,379	-	10,785,384	20,241,055
Revenues over (under) expenditures	532,948	-	(729,005)	(9,900,673)	-	(10,096,730)	(10,205,705)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):							
Transfers in	3,801,050	-	839,500	-	-	4,640,550	4,721,799
Transfers out	(8,984,678)	-	-	-	-	(8,984,678)	(8,984,678)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(5,183,628)	-	839,500	-	-	(4,344,128)	(4,262,879)
Net change in fund balances	(4,650,680)	-	110,495	(9,900,673)	-	(14,440,858)	(14,468,584)
Fund Balances:							
Beginning of year - July 1	22,821,124	1,200,000	406,355	13,967,995	14,932	38,410,406	39,642,808
End of year - June 30	\$ 18,170,444	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 516,850	\$ 4,067,322	\$ 14,932	\$ 23,969,548	\$ 25,174,224

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>2023</u>			<u>2022</u>
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 891,558	\$ 652,843	\$ (238,715)	\$ 805,999
Investment earnings	1,000	20,806	19,806	1,297
Total revenues	<u>892,558</u>	<u>673,649</u>	<u>(218,909)</u>	<u>807,296</u>
Expenditures:				
Implemental functions	35,609	35,608	1	21,499
Telephone	153,364	38,670	114,694	197,422
Furniture	-	-	-	-
Software maintenance	326,798	237,151	89,647	231,862
Hardware maintenance	215,961	215,094	867	164,783
Training	25,000	16,595	8,405	20,333
Lease expenditures	-	-	-	468,611
Lease-principal	292,388	292,388	-	208,625
Lease-interest	5,317	5,317	-	1,689
Total expenditures	<u>1,054,437</u>	<u>840,823</u>	<u>213,614</u>	<u>1,314,824</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(161,879)</u>	<u>(167,174)</u>	<u>(5,295)</u>	<u>(507,528)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfer from General Fund	7,034	7,034	-	24,921
Lease liabilities issued	-	-	-	468,611
Appropriated fund balance	<u>154,845</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(154,845)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>161,879</u>	<u>7,034</u>	<u>(154,845)</u>	<u>493,532</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(160,140)</u>	<u>\$ (160,140)</u>	<u>(13,996)</u>
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>732,823</u>		<u>746,819</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 572,683</u>		<u>\$ 732,823</u>

PSAP RECONCILIATION
JUNE 30, 2023

Amounts reported on the Emergency Telephone System Fund budget-to-actual are difference from the PSAP revenue-expenditure report because:

Cumulative current and prior period revenues and expenditures not reported in the fund (difference in beginning fund balance - budget to actual vs. PSAP report)	\$ (121,246)
Beginning balance, PSAP revenue-expenditure report	<u>709,079</u>
Ending balance, PSAP revenue-expenditure report	<u>\$ 587,833</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIRE DISTRICTS FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Swepsonville Fund</u>	<u>54 East Fund</u>	<u>Elon Fire / Rescue Fund</u>	<u>Faucette Fund</u>	<u>North Eastern Alamance Fund</u>	<u>North Central Alamance Fund</u>
Assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,408	\$ 6,370	\$ 4,658	\$ 13,078	\$ 11,099	\$ 2,078
Taxes receivable, net	19,961	11,626	8,290	23,565	22,184	1,575
Total assets	<u>\$ 34,369</u>	<u>\$ 17,996</u>	<u>\$ 12,948</u>	<u>\$ 36,643</u>	<u>\$ 33,283</u>	<u>\$ 3,653</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances:						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 14,408	\$ 6,370	\$ 4,658	\$ 13,078	\$ 11,099	\$ 2,078
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>14,408</u>	<u>6,370</u>	<u>4,658</u>	<u>13,078</u>	<u>11,099</u>	<u>2,078</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Taxes receivable	19,961	11,626	8,290	23,565	22,184	1,575
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>19,961</u>	<u>11,626</u>	<u>8,290</u>	<u>23,565</u>	<u>22,184</u>	<u>1,575</u>
Fund Balances:						
Restricted:						
Stabilization by state statute	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 34,369</u>	<u>\$ 17,996</u>	<u>\$ 12,948</u>	<u>\$ 36,643</u>	<u>\$ 33,283</u>	<u>\$ 3,653</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIRE DISTRICTS FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Eli Whitney/87 South Fund</u>	<u>E.M. Holt Fund</u>	<u>Altamahaw- Ossipee Fund</u>	<u>East Alamance Fund</u>	<u>Haw River Fund</u>	<u>Snow Camp Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 9,580	\$ 14,379	\$ 13,041	\$ -	\$ 6,127	\$ 13,121	\$ 107,939
Taxes receivable, net	<u>18,960</u>	<u>21,755</u>	<u>23,034</u>	<u>35,964</u>	<u>23,117</u>	<u>33,683</u>	<u>243,714</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 28,540</u>	<u>\$ 36,134</u>	<u>\$ 36,075</u>	<u>\$ 35,964</u>	<u>\$ 29,244</u>	<u>\$ 46,804</u>	<u>\$ 351,653</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances:							
Liabilities:							
Accounts payable	\$ 9,580	\$ 14,379	\$ 13,041	\$ 5,510	\$ 6,127	\$ 13,121	\$ 113,449
Due to other funds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,470</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,470</u>
Total liabilities	<u>9,580</u>	<u>14,379</u>	<u>13,041</u>	<u>22,980</u>	<u>6,127</u>	<u>13,121</u>	<u>130,919</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:							
Taxes receivable	<u>18,960</u>	<u>21,755</u>	<u>23,034</u>	<u>12,984</u>	<u>23,117</u>	<u>33,683</u>	<u>220,734</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>18,960</u>	<u>21,755</u>	<u>23,034</u>	<u>12,984</u>	<u>23,117</u>	<u>33,683</u>	<u>220,734</u>
Fund Balances:							
Restricted:							
Stabilization by state statute	-	-	-	22,980	-	-	22,980
Unassigned	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(22,980)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(22,980)</u>
Total fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 28,540</u>	<u>\$ 36,134</u>	<u>\$ 36,075</u>	<u>\$ 35,964</u>	<u>\$ 29,244</u>	<u>\$ 46,804</u>	<u>\$ 351,653</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIRE DISTRICTS FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Swepsonville Fund	54 East Fund	Elon Fire / Rescue Fund	Faucette Fund	North Eastern Alamance Fund	North Central Alamance Fund
Revenues:						
Ad valorem taxes:						
Taxes	\$ 883,586	\$ 530,863	\$ 335,211	\$ 562,958	\$ 535,230	\$ 165,803
Penalties and interest	2,363	1,165	1,860	2,176	3,164	927
Total revenues	<u>885,949</u>	<u>532,028</u>	<u>337,071</u>	<u>565,134</u>	<u>538,394</u>	<u>166,730</u>
Expenditures:						
Current:						
Public safety	<u>885,949</u>	<u>532,028</u>	<u>337,071</u>	<u>565,134</u>	<u>538,394</u>	<u>166,730</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:						
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIRE DISTRICTS FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Eli Whitney/87 South Fund	E.M. Holt Fund	Altamahaw- Ossipee Fund	East Alamance Fund	Haw River Fund	Snow Camp Fund	Total
Revenues:							
Ad valorem taxes:							
Taxes	\$ 614,744	\$ 921,792	\$ 674,534	\$ 503,844	\$ 309,854	\$ 681,007	\$ 6,719,426
Penalties and interest	2,421	3,074	3,190	2,018	1,758	3,496	27,612
Total revenues	<u>617,165</u>	<u>924,866</u>	<u>677,724</u>	<u>505,862</u>	<u>311,612</u>	<u>684,503</u>	<u>6,747,038</u>
Expenditures:							
Current:							
Public safety	<u>617,165</u>	<u>924,866</u>	<u>677,724</u>	<u>505,862</u>	<u>311,612</u>	<u>684,503</u>	<u>6,747,038</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances:							
Beginning of year - July 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

FIRE DISTRICTS FUNDS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	2023			2022
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes:				
Swepsonville	\$ 885,949	\$ 885,949	\$ -	\$ 880,192
54 East	532,028	532,028	-	495,455
Elon fire/rescue	337,071	337,071	-	329,978
Faucette	565,134	565,134	-	555,396
North Eastern Alamance	538,394	538,394	-	418,804
North Central Alamance	166,730	166,730	-	161,889
Eli Whitney/87 South	617,165	617,165	-	600,648
E.M. Holt	924,866	924,866	-	907,928
Altamahaw-Ossipee	677,724	677,724	-	641,827
East Alamance	505,862	505,862	-	500,685
Haw River	311,612	311,612	-	297,740
Snow Camp	684,503	684,503	-	653,332
Total revenues	6,747,038	6,747,038	-	6,443,874
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public safety:				
Swepsonville	885,949	885,949	-	880,192
54 East	532,028	532,028	-	495,455
Elon fire/rescue	337,071	337,071	-	329,978
Faucette	565,134	565,134	-	555,396
North Eastern Alamance	538,394	538,394	-	418,804
North Central Alamance	166,730	166,730	-	161,889
Eli Whitney/87 South	617,165	617,165	-	600,648
E.M. Holt	924,866	924,866	-	907,928
Altamahaw-Ossipee	677,724	677,724	-	641,827
East Alamance	505,862	505,862	-	500,685
Haw River	311,612	311,612	-	297,740
Snow Camp	684,503	684,503	-	653,332
Total expenditures	6,747,038	6,747,038	-	6,443,874
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	-	\$ -	-
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1		-		-
End of year - June 30		\$ -		\$ -

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

INDIGENT TRUST FUND - DSS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	2023			2022
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental:				
Adult payment	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,167,998	\$ 67,998	\$ 949,087
Child payment	200,000	88,770	(111,230)	96,379
Total revenues	<u>1,300,000</u>	<u>1,256,768</u>	<u>(43,232)</u>	<u>1,045,466</u>
Expenditures:				
Adult payment	1,100,000	1,104,435	(4,435)	867,586
Child payment	<u>200,000</u>	<u>105,047</u>	<u>94,953</u>	<u>89,281</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,300,000</u>	<u>1,209,482</u>	<u>90,518</u>	<u>956,867</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	47,286	<u>\$ 47,286</u>	88,599
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>494,841</u>		<u>406,242</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 542,127</u>		<u>\$ 494,841</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GRANT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
FJC Governor's Crime Commission	\$ 1,694,904	\$ 1,153,673	\$ 222,100	\$ 1,375,773	\$ (319,131)
OVW grant	362,698	310,684	38,145	348,829	(13,869)
COPS grant	375,000	301,617	73,383	375,000	-
Coronavirus Emergency Supplement Fund grant	58,008	58,008	-	58,008	-
Coronavirus relief funds	6,297,789	6,297,789	-	6,297,789	-
BJA Justice Mental Health Grant	750,000	88,918	220,727	309,645	(440,355)
Library Grant	114,886	-	114,886	114,886	-
Total revenues	<u>9,653,285</u>	<u>8,210,689</u>	<u>669,241</u>	<u>8,879,930</u>	<u>(773,355)</u>
Expenditures:					
FJC Governor's Crime Commission:					
Operating expenditures	1,661,247	1,120,013	222,101	1,342,114	319,133
Capital outlay	<u>33,657</u>	<u>33,657</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,657</u>	<u>-</u>
Total FJC Governor's Crime Commission expenditures	<u>1,694,904</u>	<u>1,153,670</u>	<u>222,101</u>	<u>1,375,771</u>	<u>319,133</u>
OVW Grant:					
Salaries and benefits	280,790	259,369	22,916	282,285	(1,495)
Operating expenditures	<u>81,908</u>	<u>51,315</u>	<u>15,229</u>	<u>66,544</u>	<u>15,364</u>
Total OVW grant expenditures	<u>362,698</u>	<u>310,684</u>	<u>38,145</u>	<u>348,829</u>	<u>13,869</u>
COPS Grant:					
Salaries and benefits	<u>539,928</u>	<u>387,594</u>	<u>152,334</u>	<u>539,928</u>	<u>-</u>
Coronavirus Relief Funds:					
Salaries and benefits	3,952,888	3,905,985	-	3,905,985	46,903
Operating expenditures	<u>2,344,901</u>	<u>2,391,804</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,391,804</u>	<u>(46,903)</u>
Total coronavirus relief funds	<u>6,297,789</u>	<u>6,297,789</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,297,789</u>	<u>-</u>
BJA Justice Mental Health Grant:					
Operating expenditures	<u>750,000</u>	<u>88,918</u>	<u>220,727</u>	<u>309,645</u>	<u>440,355</u>
Coronavirus Emergency Supplement Fund Grant:					
Operating expenditures	<u>58,008</u>	<u>58,008</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>58,008</u>	<u>-</u>
Library Grants:					
Graham renovation	13,000	-	12,994	12,994	6
Mebane renovation	2,500	-	2,389	2,389	111
Future projects	<u>99,385</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,638</u>	<u>9,638</u>	<u>89,747</u>
Total Library Grants	<u>114,885</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,021</u>	<u>25,021</u>	<u>89,864</u>
Total expenditures	<u>9,818,212</u>	<u>8,296,663</u>	<u>658,328</u>	<u>8,954,991</u>	<u>863,221</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GRANT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

		Actual			
	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(164,927)	(85,974)	10,913	(75,061)	89,866
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in:					
From General Fund	<u>164,927</u>	<u>90,712</u>	<u>74,215</u>	<u>164,927</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,738</u>	85,128	<u>\$ 89,866</u>	<u>\$ 89,866</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>4,738</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 89,866</u>		

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**CAPITAL RESERVE FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2023**

	Schools Fund	County Buildings Fund	Alamance Community College Fund	Total
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 7,922,154</u>	<u>\$ 7,344,985</u>	<u>\$ 2,903,305</u>	<u>\$ 18,170,444</u>
Fund Balances:				
Committed	<u>\$ 7,922,154</u>	<u>\$ 7,344,985</u>	<u>\$ 2,903,305</u>	<u>\$ 18,170,444</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL RESERVE FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	<u>Schools Fund</u>	<u>County Buildings Fund</u>	<u>Alamance Community College Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Revenues:				
Investment earnings	\$ 208,138	\$ 255,657	\$ 69,153	\$ 532,948
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers in	3,114,348	-	686,702	3,801,050
Transfers (out)	<u>(8,145,178)</u>	<u>(839,500)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,984,678)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(5,030,830)</u>	<u>(839,500)</u>	<u>686,702</u>	<u>(5,183,628)</u>
Net change in fund balances	(4,822,692)	(583,843)	755,855	(4,650,680)
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>12,744,846</u>	<u>7,928,828</u>	<u>2,147,450</u>	<u>22,821,124</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 7,922,154</u>	<u>\$ 7,344,985</u>	<u>\$ 2,903,305</u>	<u>\$ 18,170,444</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL RESERVE FUNDS

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	2023			2022
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues:				
Investment earnings:				
Schools	\$ 1,000	\$ 208,138	\$ 207,138	\$ 23,861
County buildings	1,000	255,657	254,657	7,913
Alamance Community College	1,000	69,153	68,153	4,059
Total revenues	3,000	532,948	529,948	35,833
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Schools:				
Transfer from General Fund	3,721,481	3,114,348	(607,133)	1,727,667
Transfer to Schools Capital Project Fund	(11,730,709)	(8,145,178)	3,585,531	(8,482,223)
Alamance Community College:				
Transfer from General Fund	686,702	686,702	-	682,746
Transfer to Alamance Community College	(687,702)	-	687,702	(2,500,000)
County Building:				
Transfers in from other funds	1,479,223	-	(1,479,223)	5,994,653
Transfers out to other funds	(1,480,223)	(839,500)	640,723	-
Appropriated fund balance:				
Schools	8,008,228	-	(8,008,228)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(3,000)	(5,183,628)	(5,180,628)	(2,577,157)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	(4,650,680)	\$ (4,650,680)	(2,541,324)
Fund Balance:				
Beginning of year - July 1		22,821,124		25,362,448
End of year - June 30		\$ 18,170,444		\$ 22,821,124

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

RUDD STREET BUILDING CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

		<u>Actual</u>			
	<u>Project</u>	<u>Prior</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Variance</u>
	<u>Authorization</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>to Date</u>	<u>Over/Under</u>
Revenues:					
Contributions	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 2,739,242	\$ -	\$ 2,739,242	\$ (260,758)
Expenditures:					
Construction	3,000,000	2,724,310	-	2,724,310	(275,690)
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,932</u>	-	<u>\$ 14,932</u>	<u>\$ 14,932</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			14,932		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 14,932</u>		

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

MENTAL HEALTH DIVERSION CENTER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

		<u>Actual</u>			
	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
Revenues:					
Contributions	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -
Expenditures:					
Capital outlay - other improvements	1,200,000	-	-	-	(1,200,000)
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>	-	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			1,200,000		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>		

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

RENOVATION AND REPAIR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Investment earnings - Group A	\$ 20,859	\$ 22,577	\$ -	\$ 22,577	\$ 1,718
Investment earnings - Group B	17,757	20,821	-	20,821	3,064
Total revenues	38,616	43,398	-	43,398	4,782
Expenditures:					
Jail Foundation:					
Construction	105,037	35,447	12,979	48,426	56,611
Jail Renovations:					
Construction	77,000	71,606	-	71,606	5,394
HSC Elevator:					
Construction	519,132	513,672	-	513,672	5,460
JB Allen Courthouse:					
Professional services	17,800	17,800	-	17,800	-
Construction	187,562	187,562	-	187,562	-
Total JB Allen courthouse	205,362	205,362	-	205,362	-
Historic Courthouse:					
Professional services	12,400	12,400	-	12,400	-
Construction	134,504	134,504	-	134,504	-
Total historic courthouse	146,904	146,904	-	146,904	-
Jail Air Handler Units:					
Construction	432,371	432,371	-	432,371	-
HSC HVAC Project:					
Professional services	110,000	96,770	9,408	106,178	3,822
Construction	276,280	228,628	-	228,628	47,652
Total HSC HVAC Project	398,369	325,398	9,408	334,806	63,563
FY 20 Chiller:					
Construction	106,060	106,060	-	106,060	-
EMS Garage Roof:					
Construction	14,860	14,860	-	14,860	-
JB Allen Courthouse-Soil					
Construction	157,247	132,782	16,228	149,010	8,237
Contingency	7,811	-	-	-	7,811
Total JB Allen Courthouse-Soil	165,058	132,782	16,228	149,010	16,048

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

RENOVATION AND REPAIR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Family Justice Center Roof: Construction	13,500	13,500	-	13,500	-
Board of Elections Building Construction	2,223,310	962,737	690,390	1,653,127	570,183
Completed projects	10,838,913	10,838,913	-	10,838,913	-
Issuance costs	97,964	51,584	-	51,584	46,380
Total expenditures	15,391,247	13,851,196	729,005	14,580,201	811,046
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(15,352,631)	(13,807,798)	(729,005)	(14,536,803)	815,828
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Long-term debt issued:					
Group A	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	-
Group B	5,900,000	5,900,000	-	5,900,000	-
Transfers out	(838,079)	(838,079)	-	(838,079)	-
Transfers in	6,790,710	5,652,232	839,500	6,491,732	(298,978)
Total other financing sources (uses)	15,352,631	14,214,153	839,500	15,053,653	(298,978)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 406,355	110,495	\$ 516,850	\$ 516,850
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			406,355		
End of year - June 30			\$ 516,850		

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ALAMANCE COMMUNITY COLLEGE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

		Actual			
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
Revenues:					
Investment earnings	\$ 583,011	\$ 605,088	\$ 155,706	\$ 760,794	\$ 177,783
Expenditures:					
General construction - ACC	8,036,070	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	3,536,070
Bond issuance cost	196,400	193,605	-	193,605	2,795
Glass replacement	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	-
General construction - allied health building	6,481,843	6,481,843	-	6,481,843	-
General construction - literacy building	1,647,589	1,648,639	-	1,648,639	(1,050)
General construction - tech center	16,033,309	16,033,309	-	16,033,309	-
Bond projects	38,563,930	12,315,826	10,056,379	22,372,205	16,191,725
Total expenditures	71,259,141	41,473,222	10,056,379	51,529,601	19,729,540
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(70,676,130)	(40,868,134)	(9,900,673)	(50,768,807)	19,907,323
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers in:					
From General Fund	1,744,501	1,744,500	-	1,744,500	(1)
From ACC Capital Reserve Fund	6,201,949	4,850,179	-	4,850,179	(1,351,770)
Transfers out:					
To ACC Capital Reserve Fund	(3,313,865)	(1,962,095)	-	(1,962,095)	1,351,770
To General Fund	(1,744,500)	(1,744,500)	-	(1,744,500)	-
Bonds issued	63,550,529	47,710,529	-	47,710,529	(15,840,000)
Bond premium	4,237,516	4,237,516	-	4,237,516	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	70,676,130	54,836,129	-	54,836,129	(15,840,001)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 13,967,995	(9,900,673)	\$ 4,067,322	\$ 4,067,322
Fund Balance:					
Beginning of year - July 1			13,967,995		
End of year - June 30			\$ 4,067,322		

ENTERPRISE FUND

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

LANDFILL ENTERPRISE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -

BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	2023			2022
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues:				
Operating revenues:				
Landfill user charges	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 6,045,582	\$ 1,045,582	\$ 5,372,527
Miscellaneous	463,000	634,895	171,895	1,216,015
Total operating revenues	5,463,000	6,680,477	1,217,477	6,588,542
Non-operating revenues:				
Interest on investments	53,826	498,991	445,165	19,802
Total revenues	5,516,826	7,179,468	1,662,642	6,608,344
Expenditures:				
Environmental protection:				
Landfill:				
Administration:				
Fixed charges and other expenditures	167,997	167,997	-	160,638
Operations:				
Salaries and benefits	2,570,418	2,549,877	20,541	883,134
Supplies and materials	59,405	44,975	14,430	40,750
Current obligations and services	1,074,779	907,624	167,155	2,068,179
State mandated MSW/C&D charges	280,000	273,518	6,482	268,622
Fixed charges and other expenditures	1,238,489	916,121	322,368	714,519
Total operations expenditures	5,223,091	4,692,115	530,976	3,975,204
Total environmental protection	5,391,088	4,860,112	530,976	4,135,842
Budgetary appropriations:				
Other capital outlay	7,652,827	1,015,832	6,636,995	501,241
Debt service				
Principal	1,500	1,265	235	1,271
Interest	100	20	80	15
Total debt service	1,600	1,285	315	1,286
Total expenditures	13,045,515	5,877,229	7,168,286	4,638,369

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

LANDFILL ENTERPRISE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	2023			2022
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(7,528,689)	1,302,239	8,830,928	1,969,975
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Lease liabilities issued	-	-	-	3,812
Appropriated net position	7,528,689	-	(7,528,689)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	7,528,689	-	(7,528,689)	3,812
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ 1,302,239	\$ 1,302,239	\$ 1,973,787

**Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis
(Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:**

Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ 1,302,239	\$ 1,973,787
Reconciling items:		
Capital outlay	1,015,832	501,241
Lease liabilities issued	-	(3,812)
Debt principal	1,265	1,271
Capital items not charged to capital outlay	-	884,988
Change in accrued landfill closure and post-closure care costs	(1,237,750)	(813,136)
Change in compensated absences payable	(16,513)	(1,698)
Change in deferred outflows of resources - pension	159,010	48,557
Change in net pension liability	484,317	(256,348)
Change in deferred inflows of resources - pension	266,801	(273,074)
Change in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	(72,313)	(74,416)
Change in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	(241,252)	98,424
Change in OPEB liability	377,455	(61,159)
Depreciation and amortization	(870,802)	(797,368)
Change in net position	\$ 1,168,289	\$ 1,227,257

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 JUNE 30, 2023

	Employee Insurance Fund	Workers' Compensation Fund	Total
Assets:			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,022,905	\$ 1,076,110	\$ 9,099,015
Accounts receivable, net	7,460	1,459	8,919
Total current assets	<u>8,030,365</u>	<u>1,077,569</u>	<u>9,107,934</u>
Liabilities:			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	<u>727,058</u>	<u>93,707</u>	<u>820,765</u>
Net Position:			
Unrestricted	<u>\$ 7,303,307</u>	<u>\$ 983,862</u>	<u>\$ 8,287,169</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Employee Insurance Fund	Workers' Compensation Fund	Total
Operating Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 13,341,531	\$ 1,250,889	\$ 14,592,420
Miscellaneous revenues	855,627	-	855,627
Total operating revenues	14,197,158	1,250,889	15,448,047
Operating Expenditures:			
Administration	9,870	2,338	12,208
Personal services	13,089,904	1,561,235	14,651,139
Fixed charges and other expenditures	25,558	3,985	29,543
Total operating expenditures	13,125,332	1,567,558	14,692,890
Operating income (loss)	1,071,826	(316,669)	755,157
Non-Operating Revenue (Expense):			
Investment earnings	248,162	35,888	284,050
Change in net position	1,319,988	(280,781)	1,039,207
Net Position:			
Beginning of year- July 1	5,983,319	1,264,643	7,247,962
End of year - June 30	\$ 7,303,307	\$ 983,862	\$ 8,287,169

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Employee Insurance Fund	Workers' Compensation Fund	Total
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Cash received from customers	\$ 14,197,158	\$ 1,250,889	\$ 15,448,047
Cash paid for goods and services	(13,112,944)	(1,501,365)	(14,614,309)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>1,084,214</u>	<u>(250,476)</u>	<u>833,738</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Investment earnings	<u>248,162</u>	<u>35,888</u>	<u>284,050</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,332,376	(214,588)	1,117,788
Cash and Cash Equivalents/Investments:			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>6,690,529</u>	<u>1,290,698</u>	<u>7,981,227</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 8,022,905</u>	<u>\$ 1,076,110</u>	<u>\$ 9,099,015</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,071,826	\$ (316,669)	\$ 755,157
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	<u>12,388</u>	<u>66,193</u>	<u>78,581</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 1,084,214</u>	<u>\$ (250,476)</u>	<u>\$ 833,738</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

EMPLOYEE INSURANCE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -

FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	2023			2022
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 14,014,738	\$ 13,341,531	\$ (673,207)	\$ 12,869,438
Miscellaneous revenue	600,000	855,627	255,627	766,706
Total operating revenues	<u>14,614,738</u>	<u>14,197,158</u>	<u>(417,580)</u>	<u>13,636,144</u>
Non-Operating Revenue (Expense):				
Investment earnings	<u>7,000</u>	<u>248,162</u>	<u>241,162</u>	<u>10,342</u>
Total revenues	<u>14,621,738</u>	<u>14,445,320</u>	<u>(176,418)</u>	<u>13,646,486</u>
Operating Expenditures:				
Administration	9,870	9,870	-	10,943
Personal services	13,854,308	13,089,904	764,404	11,936,575
Fixed charges and other expenditures	<u>862,079</u>	<u>25,558</u>	<u>836,521</u>	<u>1,683</u>
Total operating expenditures	<u>14,726,257</u>	<u>13,125,332</u>	<u>1,600,925</u>	<u>11,949,201</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(104,519)	1,319,988	1,424,507	1,697,285
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Appropriated net position	<u>104,519</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(104,519)</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,319,988</u>	<u>\$ 1,319,988</u>	<u>\$ 1,697,285</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -

FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	2023			2022
	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 1,250,889	\$ 1,250,889	\$ -	\$ 1,019,400
Excess claims reimbursements	-	-	-	133,146
Total operating revenues	<u>1,250,889</u>	<u>1,250,889</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,152,546</u>
Non-Operating Revenues:				
Investment earnings	<u>845</u>	<u>35,888</u>	<u>35,043</u>	<u>2,162</u>
Total revenues	<u>1,251,734</u>	<u>1,286,777</u>	<u>35,043</u>	<u>1,154,708</u>
Operating Expenditures:				
Administration	2,338	2,338	-	5,662
Personal services	1,843,168	1,561,235	281,933	1,039,338
Fixed charges and other expenditures	<u>6,228</u>	<u>3,985</u>	<u>2,243</u>	<u>24,477</u>
Total operating expenditures	<u>1,851,734</u>	<u>1,567,558</u>	<u>284,176</u>	<u>1,069,477</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(600,000)	(280,781)	319,219	85,231
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Appropriated net position	<u>600,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(600,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (280,781)</u>	<u>\$ (280,781)</u>	<u>\$ 85,231</u>

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

CUSTODIAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2023

	Village of Alamance Fund	Town of Haw River Fund	Altamahaw- Ossipee Sanitary District Fund	Town of Green Level Fund	City of Graham Fund
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,367	\$ 23,979	\$ 201	\$ 10,147	\$ 71,529
Taxes receivable, net	<u>3,640</u>	<u>22,861</u>	<u>943</u>	<u>41,648</u>	<u>37,695</u>
Total assets	<u>9,007</u>	<u>46,840</u>	<u>1,144</u>	<u>51,795</u>	<u>109,224</u>
Liabilities:					
Intergovernmental payable	<u>5,367</u>	<u>23,979</u>	<u>507</u>	<u>10,147</u>	<u>71,530</u>
Net Position:					
Restricted for:					
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	3,640	22,861	637	41,648	37,694
Assets held for beneficiaries	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 3,640</u>	<u>\$ 22,861</u>	<u>\$ 637</u>	<u>\$ 41,648</u>	<u>\$ 37,694</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

CUSTODIAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2023

	City of Burlington Fund	Town of Elon Fund	City of Mebane Fund	Town of Gibsonville Fund	General Custodial Fund	Total
Assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 326,440	\$ 34,622	\$ 210,690	\$ 27,161	\$ 51,789	\$ 761,925
Taxes receivable, net	<u>178,172</u>	<u>7,899</u>	<u>116,040</u>	<u>26,055</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>434,953</u>
Total assets	<u>504,612</u>	<u>42,521</u>	<u>326,730</u>	<u>53,216</u>	<u>51,789</u>	<u>1,196,878</u>
Liabilities:						
Intergovernmental payable	<u>326,440</u>	<u>34,621</u>	<u>210,691</u>	<u>27,161</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>710,443</u>
Net Position:						
Restricted for:						
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	178,172	7,900	116,039	26,055	-	434,646
Assets held for beneficiaries	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>51,789</u>	<u>51,789</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 178,172</u>	<u>\$ 7,900</u>	<u>\$ 116,039</u>	<u>\$ 26,055</u>	<u>\$ 51,789</u>	<u>\$ 486,435</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

CUSTODIAL FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	Village of Alamance Fund	Town of Haw River Fund	Altamahaw- Ossipee Sanitary District Fund	Town of Green Level Fund	City of Graham Fund
Additions:					
Ad valorem taxes for other governments	\$ 248,904	\$ 1,016,733	\$ 26,878	\$ 486,904	\$ 765,278
Permits and fees	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Inmate and health deposits	-	-	-	-	-
Total additions	<u>248,904</u>	<u>1,016,733</u>	<u>26,878</u>	<u>486,904</u>	<u>765,278</u>
Deductions:					
Tax distributions to other governments	249,043	1,018,641	27,032	474,600	757,909
Human services	-	-	-	-	-
Total deductions	<u>249,043</u>	<u>1,018,641</u>	<u>27,032</u>	<u>474,600</u>	<u>757,909</u>
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	(139)	(1,908)	(154)	12,304	7,369
Net position, beginning	<u>3,779</u>	<u>24,769</u>	<u>791</u>	<u>29,344</u>	<u>30,325</u>
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 3,640</u>	<u>\$ 22,861</u>	<u>\$ 637</u>	<u>\$ 41,648</u>	<u>\$ 37,694</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

CUSTODIAL FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	City of Burlington Fund	Town of Elon Fund	City of Mebane Fund	Town of Gibsonville Fund	General Custodial Fund	Total
Additions:						
Ad valorem taxes for other governments	\$ 3,564,672	\$ 347,807	\$ 10,494,243	\$ 1,943,300	\$ -	\$ 18,894,719
Permits and fees	-	-	-	-	36,505	36,505
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-	304	304
Inmate and health deposits	-	-	-	-	1,321,383	1,321,383
Total additions	<u>3,564,672</u>	<u>347,807</u>	<u>10,494,243</u>	<u>1,943,300</u>	<u>1,358,192</u>	<u>20,252,911</u>
Deductions:						
Tax distributions to other governments	3,542,155	347,092	10,496,034	1,946,414	-	18,858,920
Human services	-	-	-	-	1,420,604	1,420,604
Total deductions	<u>3,542,155</u>	<u>347,092</u>	<u>10,496,034</u>	<u>1,946,414</u>	<u>1,420,604</u>	<u>20,279,524</u>
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	22,517	715	(1,791)	(3,114)	(62,412)	(26,613)
Net position, beginning	<u>155,655</u>	<u>7,185</u>	<u>117,830</u>	<u>29,169</u>	<u>114,201</u>	<u>513,048</u>
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 178,172</u>	<u>\$ 7,900</u>	<u>\$ 116,039</u>	<u>\$ 26,055</u>	<u>\$ 51,789</u>	<u>\$ 486,435</u>

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE
JUNE 30, 2023

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Balance July 1, 2022</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Collections and Credits</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2023</u>
2022-2023	\$ -	\$ 105,775,091	\$ 104,819,230	\$ 955,861
2021-2022	916,296	-	456,773	459,523
2020-2021	533,230	-	225,500	307,730
2019-2020	264,723	-	75,534	189,189
2018-2019	189,378	-	45,114	144,264
2017-2018	96,337	-	25,716	70,621
2016-2017	126,423	-	18,282	108,141
2015-2016	71,231	-	11,758	59,473
2014-2015	53,209	-	5,182	48,027
2013-2014	91,020	-	5,442	85,578
2012-2013	106,070	-	106,070	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,447,917</u>	<u>\$ 105,775,091</u>	<u>\$ 105,794,601</u>	2,428,407
Less: Allowance for uncollectible accounts - General Fund				<u>(568,063)</u>
Ad valorem taxes receivable, net - General Fund				<u>\$ 1,860,344</u>
Reconciliation with Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes - General Fund				\$ 105,855,193
Reconciling items:				
Penalties and interest				(318,626)
Releases and adjustments				151,964
Amount written off per Statute of Limitations				<u>106,070</u>
Total collections and credits				<u>\$ 105,794,601</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ANALYSIS OF CURRENT YEAR LEVY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

	County-Wide			Total Levy	
	Property Valuation	Rate	Total Levy	Property Excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
Original Levy:					
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 16,147,507,846	\$ 0.65	\$ 104,958,801	\$ 92,761,626	\$ 12,197,175
Penalties	-		189,651	189,651	-
Total original levy	<u>16,147,507,846</u>		<u>105,148,452</u>	<u>92,951,277</u>	<u>12,197,175</u>
Discoveries:					
Current year taxes	201,421,538	0.65	1,309,240	1,052,896	256,344
Penalties	-		152,562	152,562	-
Total discoveries	<u>201,421,538</u>		<u>1,461,802</u>	<u>1,205,458</u>	<u>256,344</u>
Abatements	<u>(128,486,615)</u>	0.65	<u>(835,163)</u>	<u>(824,597)</u>	<u>(10,566)</u>
Total property valuation	<u>\$ 16,220,442,769</u>				
Net Levy			105,775,091	93,332,138	12,442,953
Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2023			<u>955,861</u>	<u>955,861</u>	<u>-</u>
Current Year's Taxes Collected			<u>\$ 104,819,230</u>	<u>\$ 92,376,277</u>	<u>\$ 12,442,953</u>
Current Levy Collection Percentage			<u>99.10%</u>	<u>98.98%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ANALYSIS OF CURRENT YEAR LEVY FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Secondary Market Disclosures:

Assessed valuation:

Assessment ratio (1)	<u>100.00%</u>
Real property	\$ 11,974,522,662
Personal property	3,889,822,119
Public service companies (2)	<u>356,097,988</u>
Total assessed valuation	<u>\$ 16,220,442,769</u>
Tax rate per \$100	<u>\$ 0.65</u>
Levy (includes discoveries, releases, and abatements) (3)	<u>\$ 105,775,091</u>

In addition to the County-wide, this amount represents the levies by the County on behalf of fire protection districts for the fiscal year ended June 30:

Fire Protection Districts	<u>\$ 6,039,943,334</u>
---------------------------	-------------------------

- (1) Percentage of appraised value has been established by statute.
- (2) Valuation of railroads, telephone companies, and other utilities as determined by the North Carolina Property Tax Commission
- (3) The levy includes late listing penalties.

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

This part of the County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	152
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property taxes.	156
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	165
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.	168
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.	172

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 1

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Governmental activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 62,766,393	\$ 52,560,069	\$ 47,472,996	\$ 45,467,657	\$ 44,907,020	\$ 50,161,507	\$ 55,191,002	\$ 55,056,788	\$ 52,121,982	\$ 49,282,255
Restricted	57,768,446	25,251,849	21,606,991	17,457,213	16,591,160	16,070,192	15,799,919	14,915,071	12,914,369	10,266,047
Unrestricted	(160,661,696)	(111,967,028)	(66,528,278)	(78,773,249)	(100,446,537)	(115,745,317)	(60,583,658)	(42,806,702)	(48,196,605)	(47,588,418)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ (40,126,857)</u>	<u>\$ (34,155,110)</u>	<u>\$ 2,551,709</u>	<u>\$ (15,848,379)</u>	<u>\$ (38,948,357)</u>	<u>\$ (49,513,618)</u>	<u>\$ 10,407,263</u>	<u>\$ 27,165,157</u>	<u>\$ 16,671,741</u>	<u>\$ 11,959,884</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 9,680,320	\$ 9,534,325	\$ 8,948,005	\$ 8,911,926	\$ 9,437,211	\$ 13,212,539	\$ 13,790,606	\$ 13,063,349	\$ 13,523,183	\$ 13,348,938
Unrestricted	13,898,069	12,875,775	12,234,838	11,863,809	9,026,714	8,324,659	8,651,259	8,844,023	7,928,221	7,292,012
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 23,578,389</u>	<u>\$ 22,410,100</u>	<u>\$ 21,182,843</u>	<u>\$ 20,775,735</u>	<u>\$ 18,463,925</u>	<u>\$ 21,537,198</u>	<u>\$ 22,441,865</u>	<u>\$ 21,907,372</u>	<u>\$ 21,451,404</u>	<u>\$ 20,640,950</u>
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 72,446,713	\$ 62,094,394	\$ 56,421,001	\$ 54,379,583	\$ 54,344,231	\$ 63,374,046	\$ 68,981,608	\$ 68,120,137	\$ 65,645,165	\$ 62,631,193
Restricted	57,768,446	25,251,849	21,606,991	17,457,213	16,591,160	16,070,192	15,799,919	14,915,071	12,914,369	10,266,047
Unrestricted	(146,763,627)	(99,091,253)	(54,293,440)	(66,909,440)	(91,419,823)	(107,420,658)	(51,932,399)	(33,962,679)	(40,268,384)	(40,296,406)
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ (16,548,468)</u>	<u>\$ (11,745,010)</u>	<u>\$ 23,734,552</u>	<u>\$ 4,927,356</u>	<u>\$ (20,484,432)</u>	<u>\$ (27,976,420)</u>	<u>\$ 32,849,128</u>	<u>\$ 49,072,529</u>	<u>\$ 38,291,150</u>	<u>\$ 32,600,834</u>

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amount in Thousands)

Table 2

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
REVENUES										
Function/Programs:										
Charges for services:										
Public safety	\$ 12,464	\$ 12,886	\$ 11,833	\$ 14,297	\$ 11,173	\$ 10,001	\$ 7,766	\$ 8,113	\$ 4,345	\$ 8,069
Human services	1,901	969	996	1,719	1,642	3,125	2,321	3,198	3,198	1,769
Other	3,122	4,171	3,703	2,635	2,754	2,582	2,646	2,379	5,914	2,199
Subtotal	17,487	18,026	16,532	18,651	15,569	16,837	13,537	12,813	13,456	12,037
Operating grants and contributions	43,432	36,288	32,189	24,307	19,759	18,390	25,260	26,790	25,917	23,587
Capital grants and contributions	1,471	1,201	1,893	2,236	5,661	3,056	1,497	595	683	2,696
General revenues:										
Taxes:										
Property taxes, levied for general purpose	113,393	111,350	109,719	103,043	90,854	85,895	82,312	81,155	72,673	74,289
Local option sales tax	46,507	43,756	39,443	32,221	31,520	29,828	28,159	27,608	25,080	22,204
Other taxes and licenses	4,099	4,732	3,027	1,905	2,076	1,856	1,663	1,512	1,346	1,177
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	7,513	431	281	1,542	1,639	857	603	430	366	302
Miscellaneous, unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	233,902	215,784	203,084	183,905	167,078	156,719	153,031	150,902	141,897	136,292
Landfill:										
Charges for services	6,680	6,588	5,811	5,132	5,072	4,349	4,475	4,122	4,187	4,259
Operating grants and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	40
Investment earnings	499	20	2	81	109	60	21	11	1	-
Gain on disposal	-	-	-	112	97	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous, unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	7,179	6,608	5,813	5,325	5,278	4,409	4,497	4,133	4,198	4,299
Total revenues	241,081	222,392	208,897	189,230	172,356	161,128	157,527	155,036	146,094	140,591
EXPENSES										
General government	13,453	17,746	22,797	12,704	14,684	16,871	19,621	14,780	14,208	13,744
Public Safety	65,450	52,725	55,001	48,413	44,608	44,785	41,567	39,034	36,135	36,976
Economic and physical development	3,737	2,997	3,285	4,018	2,771	3,764	2,643	2,903	1,605	1,815
Human services	37,243	36,486	33,884	31,081	30,936	32,364	36,697	34,768	36,704	33,935
Cultural and recreational	6,351	4,979	4,811	6,140	5,392	6,449	4,667	3,710	3,786	4,338
Education	113,082	129,803	61,303	56,113	50,754	49,903	57,786	41,598	37,497	36,346
Interest on long-term debt	5,952	6,716	2,622	1,545	1,957	2,248	3,175	2,297	2,550	2,972
Other expenses	1,432	613	1,308	792	1,112	1,695	1,651	1,486	841	1,252
Subtotal	246,700	252,065	185,011	160,806	152,214	158,079	167,806	140,577	133,328	131,378
Landfill:										
Total expenses	6,011	5,381	5,406	3,013	4,788	4,119	3,962	3,677	3,288	3,751
Change in net position	252,711	257,446	190,417	163,819	157,002	162,198	171,769	144,254	136,616	135,129
Net position- beginning	(11,630)	(35,054)	18,480	25,411	15,354	(1,070)	(14,241)	10,781	9,478	5,462
Restatement	(11,745)	23,735	4,927	(20,484)	(35,838)	(26,906)	47,090	38,290	28,812	27,138
Net position- beginning, as restated	6,827	(426)	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net position- ending	(4,918)	23,309	5,254	(20,484)	(35,838)	(26,906)	47,090	38,290	28,812	27,138
Net position- ending, as restated	(16,548)	(11,745)	23,734	4,927	(20,484)	(27,976)	32,849	49,072	38,290	32,600

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 3

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
General Fund										
Nonspendable	\$ 92,768	\$ 152,919	\$ 210,532	\$ 270,684	\$ 330,836	\$ 390,988	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted ^a	24,055,632	23,751,355	19,564,008	13,896,408	11,967,057	14,683,208	14,183,438	13,618,467	11,642,230	9,413,377
Committed ^b	12,503,884	12,580,495	11,520,640	5,457,507	8,022,871	1,114,195	7,467,331	1,488,962	535,212	480,619
Assigned	8,002,718	6,470,426	4,484,164	12,697,510	13,191,538	11,636,038	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	46,767,306	41,819,209	35,766,923	24,587,727	18,385,801	20,885,793	26,350,853	31,207,283	26,289,738	21,526,972
Total general fund	91,422,308	84,774,404	71,546,267	56,909,836	51,898,103	48,710,222	48,001,622	46,314,712	38,467,180	31,420,968
All Other Governmental Funds										
Restricted in Capital Project	33,654,241	82,605,758	128,207,253	4,038,424	4,363,410	1,061,626	1,110,811	1,339,423	1,314,958	895,489
Committed in Capital Project	40,644,661	41,264,268	66,159,467	14,711,206	6,766,680	4,013,967	3,972,137	902,568	2,378,780	2,866,187
Unassigned in Capital Project	(207,936)	(164,893)	-	-	(206,420)	-	-	(51,542)	(213,352)	(58,886)
Total all other government funds ^c	74,090,966	123,705,133	194,366,720	18,749,630	10,923,670	5,075,593	5,082,948	2,190,449	3,480,386	3,702,790
Total fund balances, governmental funds ^d	\$ 165,513,274	\$ 208,479,537	\$ 265,912,987	\$ 75,659,466	\$ 62,821,773	\$ 53,785,815	\$ 53,084,570	\$ 48,505,161	\$ 41,947,566	\$ 35,123,758

^a The amounts in this row primarily reflect stabilization by state statute.

^b The Board of Commissioners have committed funds for Economic Development and Revaluation.

^c The increase includes proceeds to build a Mental Health Diversion Center.

^d Increases are intended for future capital needs of the County.

^e The County implemented GASB Statement No. 54 in fiscal year 2011.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 4

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Revenues										
Property taxes	\$ 113,858,999	\$ 111,302,454	\$ 109,333,484	\$ 103,513,028	\$ 90,014,904	\$ 85,315,860	\$ 82,647,767	\$ 81,404,277	\$ 72,980,087	\$ 74,684,864
Sales taxes	46,507,414	43,755,593	39,442,964	32,221,239	31,520,453	29,828,338	28,159,495	27,608,429	25,080,073	22,203,551
Other taxes and licenses	4,098,668	4,732,534	3,027,573	1,904,663	2,076,177	1,856,364	1,662,790	1,511,829	1,345,902	1,178,223
Unrestricted intergovernmental	269,775	235,027	263,553	268,941	263,802	259,939	270,038	258,829	277,018	253,863
Restricted intergovernmental	39,485,806	38,362,932	34,281,939	26,542,610	22,219,897	20,246,011	26,757,106	27,384,337	26,432,568	25,744,940
Permits and fees	2,108,979	1,862,411	2,184,531	1,443,288	1,667,286	1,607,876	1,671,605	1,376,273	1,265,919	1,168,353
Sales and services	13,924,875	13,427,907	13,014,722	14,677,612	12,412,101	13,939,854	10,900,358	10,535,924	11,270,029	10,634,229
Contributions	-	(260,758)	(200,000)	-	3,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	7,229,398	418,433	272,628	1,509,371	1,624,168	847,182	588,334	422,198	362,419	299,144
Miscellaneous	874,782	1,591,975	780,475	1,971,617	979,893	813,568	482,720	454,708	477,661	353,176
Total revenues	228,358,696	215,428,508	202,401,869	184,052,369	165,978,681	155,914,992	153,140,213	150,956,804	139,491,676	136,520,343
Expenditures										
Current										
General government	22,665,506	20,507,648	22,248,988	18,427,620	14,431,390	15,692,403	16,214,422	14,270,640	11,186,966	10,890,343
Public Safety	65,595,882	54,983,745	52,390,828	48,495,062	42,967,746	43,060,724	39,414,370	35,798,788	33,454,975	33,355,607
Transportation	1,401,500	485,283	287,298	487,589	478,708	478,516	464,448	382,450	395,263	266,588
Environmental protection	83,656	78,832	105,050	69,695	79,488	68,340	71,147	102,011	110,590	(64,814)
Economic and physical development	3,757,478	2,965,231	2,825,001	3,894,592	2,488,307	3,195,802	2,148,930	1,976,579	1,406,175	1,257,726
Human services	37,362,759	37,833,885	33,406,181	31,201,621	30,650,334	31,395,230	35,667,727	35,717,984	35,971,584	32,831,016
Cultural and recreational	6,427,342	5,300,069	6,514,838	5,983,710	4,765,706	5,565,255	4,545,456	4,562,065	3,632,600	4,257,876
Intergovernmental (education)	113,094,862	129,790,253	61,073,815	56,054,240	50,615,496	49,616,136	57,506,617	41,490,420	37,413,626	36,083,320
Capital Outlay	-	5,289,554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditures before Debt Service	250,388,985	257,234,500	178,851,999	164,614,129	146,477,175	149,072,406	156,033,117	134,300,936	123,571,779	118,877,662
Debt service:										
Principal	16,728,915	15,724,849	7,193,036	8,646,313	8,778,538	8,065,151	7,708,731	8,338,144	9,112,718	8,746,977
Interest and other charges	6,138,059	6,862,873	1,532,986	1,646,079	2,076,245	2,334,679	2,273,758	2,297,134	2,550,352	2,972,278
Issuance costs	-	-	526,337	149,346	-	-	77,796	6,597	3,653	-
Total expenditures	273,255,959	279,822,222	188,104,358	175,055,867	157,331,958	159,472,236	166,093,402	144,942,812	135,238,502	130,596,917
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(44,897,263)	(64,393,714)	14,297,511	8,996,502	8,646,723	(3,557,244)	(12,953,189)	6,013,992	2,312,071	4,245,657
Other financing sources (uses)	1,931,000	6,960,264	175,629,206	3,841,191	389,235	4,258,489	17,532,598	543,603	440,762	563,218
Special items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,902,970	-
Increase (decrease) in fund balance	(42,966,263)	(57,433,450)	189,926,717	12,837,693	9,035,958	701,245	4,579,409	6,557,595	6,823,808	4,808,875
Beginning fund balance	208,479,537	265,912,987	75,659,466	62,821,773	53,785,815	53,084,570	48,505,161	41,947,566	35,123,758	30,314,883
Restatement	-	-	326,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning fund balance, as restated	208,479,537	265,912,987	75,986,270	62,821,773	53,785,815	53,084,570	48,505,161	41,947,566	35,123,758	30,314,883
Ending fund balance	\$ 165,513,274	\$ 208,479,537	\$ 265,912,987	\$ 75,659,466	\$ 62,821,773	\$ 53,785,815	\$ 53,084,570	\$ 48,505,161	\$ 41,947,566	\$ 35,123,758
Debt service expenditures/non-capital expenditures ratio										
Total Debt service expenditures	22,866,974	22,587,722	8,726,022	10,292,392	10,854,783	10,399,830	9,982,489	10,635,278	11,663,070	11,719,255
Divided by Noncapital Expenditures	214,911,752	279,822,222	188,104,358	175,055,867	155,022,992	155,556,222	162,066,973	144,942,811	135,238,502	130,596,917
	10.64%	8.07%	4.64%	5.88%	7.00%	6.69%	6.15%	7.34%	8.62%	8.97%

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Program Revenues by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 5

Function/Program	Program Revenues									
	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 3,009,797	\$ 4,061,601	\$ 3,634,658	\$ 2,531,950	\$ 2,661,854	\$ 2,458,780	\$ 2,529,896	\$ 2,096,761	\$ 5,631,312	\$ 1,328,880
Public safety	12,464,420	12,886,231	11,832,756	14,297,280	11,173,252	10,001,162	7,766,320	8,112,597	4,345,322	8,068,192
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	-	-	-	-	-	30,086	32,283	818	818	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236,956
Human services	1,900,815	968,996	995,840	1,719,295	1,642,584	4,254,186	3,124,768	2,321,403	3,197,524	1,769,419
Cultural and recreational	112,340	110,070	68,936	103,311	92,078	93,412	83,837	281,442	281,442	632,596
Subtotal government activities	17,487,372	18,028,898	16,532,190	18,651,836	15,569,768	16,837,626	13,537,104	12,813,021	13,456,418	12,037,043
Business-type activities										
Landfill	6,680,477	6,588,542	5,811,394	5,132,353	5,071,735	4,349,317	4,475,466	4,122,341	4,186,567	4,258,692
Subtotal business-type activities	6,680,477	6,588,542	5,811,394	5,132,353	5,071,735	4,349,317	4,475,466	4,122,341	4,186,567	4,258,692
Total primary government	\$ 24,167,849	\$ 24,615,440	\$ 22,343,584	\$ 23,784,189	\$ 20,641,503	\$ 21,186,943	\$ 18,012,570	\$ 16,935,362	\$ 17,642,985	\$ 16,295,735

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Tax Revenues by Source, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 6

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Property	Sales & Use	Occupancy	Emergency Telephone^a	Real Estate Transfer	Other	Total
2023	\$ 112,602,231	\$ 46,507,414	\$ 1,429,584	\$ -	\$ 1,326,441	\$ 1,342,643	163,208,313
2022	110,256,988	43,755,593	1,305,069	-	2,000,564	1,426,901	158,745,115
2021	108,087,020	39,442,964	854,524	-	1,176,246	996,803	150,557,557
2020	103,513,028	32,221,239	796,446	-	938,266	169,951	137,638,930
2019	90,014,904	31,520,453	962,310	-	937,685	176,182	123,611,534
2018	85,315,860	29,828,338	903,641	-	749,835	202,888	117,000,562
2017	82,647,767	28,159,495	869,628	-	697,066	96,096	112,470,052
2016	81,404,277	27,608,429	777,544	-	639,085	95,200	110,524,535
2015	77,747,812	25,080,073	690,232	-	567,820	87,850	98,855,768
2014	74,684,864	22,203,551	637,507	-	455,831	84,885	98,066,638

^a Emergency Telephone tax began in 2002. State implemented tax in 2010.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Government-wide Expenses By Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 7

Function	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
General government	\$ 13,453,499	\$ 17,746,274	\$ 22,797,731	\$ 12,703,853	\$ 14,684,432	\$ 16,882,174	\$ 19,620,632	\$ 14,779,532	\$ 14,207,928	\$ 13,744,252
Public safety	65,450,901	52,725,003	55,000,524	48,413,512	44,608,105	44,785,445	41,567,111	39,033,971	36,135,453	36,975,701
Transportation	1,375,112	511,354	744,879	605,262	755,725	1,052,686	1,022,227	802,261	562,629	791,878
Environmental protection	57,268	100,909	562,631	187,368	356,505	642,510	628,926	684,094	1,605,380	1,815,147
Economic and physical development	3,737,252	2,997,464	3,284,982	4,017,629	2,770,687	3,764,031	2,643,119	2,903,127	277,956	460,476
Human services	37,243,206	36,485,611	33,883,788	31,080,968	30,935,727	32,364,054	36,696,574	34,768,061	36,704,216	33,934,657
Cultural and recreational	6,350,697	4,978,917	4,811,332	6,139,731	5,391,574	6,449,687	4,667,289	3,710,378	3,786,386	4,338,195
Education	113,081,668	129,803,289	61,302,608	56,113,076	50,754,004	49,903,221	57,785,506	41,598,497	37,497,309	36,345,965
Debt service:										
Interest and fees	5,952,412	6,716,077	2,622,531	1,544,850	1,957,342	2,247,710	3,174,829	2,297,134	2,550,352	2,972,278
Total governmental activities	246,702,015	252,064,898	185,011,006	160,806,249	152,214,101	158,091,518	167,806,213	140,577,055	133,327,609	131,378,549
Landfill	6,011,179	5,381,087	5,406,639	3,013,663	4,788,384	4,118,915	3,962,316	3,677,384	3,288,476	3,751,292
Total business-type activities	6,011,179	5,381,087	5,406,639	3,013,663	4,788,384	4,118,915	3,962,316	3,677,384	3,288,476	3,751,292
Total primary government	\$ 252,713,194	\$ 257,445,985	\$ 190,417,645	\$ 163,819,912	\$ 157,002,485	\$ 162,210,433	\$ 171,768,529	\$ 144,254,439	\$ 136,616,085	\$ 135,129,841

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Government-wide Revenues
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 8

Function	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Program Revenues										
Charges for services	\$ 24,167,849	\$ 24,615,440	\$ 22,343,584	\$ 23,784,189	\$ 20,641,503	\$ 21,186,943	\$ 18,012,570	\$ 16,935,362	\$ 17,642,985	\$ 16,295,735
Operating grants and contributions	43,432,105	36,287,550	32,188,935	24,306,865	19,759,184	18,390,204	25,259,644	26,789,735	25,917,122	23,587,403
Capital grants and contributions	1,471,056	1,200,820	1,893,004	2,235,745	5,660,713	3,055,991	1,497,462	594,602	693,694	2,736,373
General Revenues										
Taxes										
Property tax	113,393,190	111,349,713	109,718,616	103,043,417	90,854,389	85,894,808	82,311,523	81,154,704	72,673,241	74,289,117
Local option sales tax	46,507,414	43,755,593	39,442,964	32,221,239	31,520,453	29,828,338	28,159,495	27,608,429	25,080,073	22,203,551
Other taxes and licenses	4,098,668	4,732,534	3,027,573	1,904,663	2,076,177	1,856,364	1,662,790	1,511,829	1,345,902	1,178,223
Unrestricted investment earnings	8,012,439	450,739	283,361	1,623,348	1,747,373	916,955	624,008	441,157	367,329	302,120
Gain on disposal	-	-	-	112,234	97,088	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,374,090	-
Total	\$ 241,082,721	\$ 222,392,389	\$ 208,898,037	\$ 189,231,700	\$ 172,356,880	\$ 161,129,603	\$ 157,527,492	\$ 155,035,818	\$ 146,094,436	\$ 140,592,522

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**General Government Expenditures by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 9

Function	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
General government	\$ 22,665,506	\$ 20,507,648	\$ 22,248,988	\$ 18,427,620	\$ 14,431,390	\$ 15,692,403	\$ 16,214,422	\$ 14,270,640	\$ 11,827,530	\$ 11,561,451
Public safety	65,595,882	54,983,745	52,390,828	48,495,062	42,967,746	43,060,724	39,414,370	35,798,788	34,114,950	33,523,384
Transportation	1,401,500	485,283	287,298	487,589	478,708	478,516	464,448	382,450	395,263	434,365
Environmental protection	83,656	78,832	105,050	69,695	79,488	68,340	71,147	102,011	110,590	102,963
Economic and physical development	3,757,478	2,965,231	2,825,001	3,894,592	2,488,307	3,195,802	2,148,930	1,976,579	1,406,175	1,425,503
Human services	37,362,759	37,833,885	33,406,181	31,201,621	30,650,334	31,395,230	35,667,727	35,717,984	36,165,694	32,998,793
Cultural and recreational	6,427,342	5,300,069	6,514,838	5,983,710	4,765,706	5,565,255	4,545,456	4,562,065	4,079,054	4,341,764
Education	113,094,862	129,790,253	61,073,815	56,054,240	50,615,496	49,616,136	57,506,617	41,490,420	37,413,626	36,167,208
Capital Outlay	-	5,289,554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:										
Principal retirement	16,728,915	15,724,849	7,193,036	8,646,313	8,778,538	8,065,151	7,708,731	8,338,144	9,112,718	8,746,977
Interest and fees	6,138,059	6,862,873	1,532,986	1,646,079	2,076,245	2,334,679	2,273,758	2,297,134	2,550,352	2,972,278
Issuance costs	-	-	526,337	149,346	-	-	77,796	6,597	3,653	-
Total	\$ 273,255,959	\$ 279,822,222	\$ 188,104,358	\$ 175,055,867	\$ 157,331,958	\$ 159,472,236	\$ 166,093,402	\$ 144,942,812	\$ 137,179,605	\$ 132,274,686

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**General Government Revenues by Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 10

Source	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Taxes:										
Property	\$ 113,858,999	\$ 111,302,454	\$ 109,333,484	\$ 103,513,028	\$ 90,014,904	\$ 85,315,860	\$ 82,647,767	\$ 81,404,277	\$ 72,980,087	\$ 74,684,864
Sales	46,507,414	43,755,593	39,442,964	32,221,239	31,520,453	29,828,338	28,159,495	27,608,429	25,080,073	22,203,551
Other Taxes & Licenses	4,098,668	4,732,534	3,027,573	1,904,663	2,076,177	1,856,364	1,662,790	1,511,829	1,345,902	1,178,223
Total taxes	164,465,081	159,790,581	151,804,021	137,638,930	123,611,534	117,000,562	112,470,052	110,524,535	99,406,062	98,066,638
Intergovernmental	39,755,581	37,984,155	34,545,492	26,811,551	22,483,699	20,505,950	27,027,144	27,643,166	26,709,586	25,998,803
Permits and fees	2,108,979	1,862,411	2,184,531	1,443,288	1,667,286	1,607,876	1,671,605	1,376,273	1,265,919	1,168,353
Sales and services	13,924,875	14,041,711	13,014,722	14,677,612	12,412,101	13,939,854	10,900,358	10,535,924	11,270,029	10,634,229
Contributions	-	(260,758)	(200,000)	-	3,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	7,229,398	418,433	272,628	1,509,371	1,624,168	847,182	588,334	422,198	362,419	299,144
Miscellaneous	874,782	1,591,975	780,475	1,971,617	979,893	813,568	482,720	454,708	477,661	353,176
Total	\$ 228,358,696	\$ 215,428,508	\$ 202,401,869	\$ 184,052,369	\$ 165,978,681	\$ 155,914,992	\$ 153,140,213	\$ 150,956,804	\$ 139,491,676	\$ 136,520,343
Revenues	228,358,696	215,428,508	202,401,869	184,052,369	165,978,681	155,914,992				
Expenditures	273,255,959	279,822,222	188,104,358	175,055,867	157,331,958	159,472,236				
	(44,897,263)	(64,393,714)	14,297,511	8,996,502	8,646,723	(3,567,244)				
Other Financing Sources	1,931,000	6,960,264	175,629,206	3,841,191	389,235	4,258,489				
Change in Fund Balances	(42,966,263)	(57,433,450)	189,926,717	12,837,693	9,035,958	701,245				

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 11

(dollars in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Assessed Value					Total Taxable		Assessed Value to Estimated Actual Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
	Real Property	Personal Property	Public		Less: Abatements	Assessed Value			
			Service Companies						
2023	\$ 12,103,010	\$ 3,889,822	\$ 356,098	\$ 128,487	\$ 16,220,443	\$ 15,563,657	104.2%	0.6500	
2022	11,739,612	3,632,773	328,768	49,811	15,651,342	23,163,152	67.6%	0.6600	
2021	11,485,773	3,407,092	361,394	59,986	15,194,273	18,744,477	81.1%	0.6700	
2020	11,263,775	3,121,536	343,432	82,223	14,646,520	16,879,705	86.8%	0.6700	
2019	11,039,662	2,991,521	339,712	51,816	14,319,078	15,610,028	91.7%	0.5900	
2018	10,766,824	2,716,640	325,164	58,706	13,749,921	14,248,623	96.5%	0.5800	
2017	10,626,260	2,566,916	315,569	76,681	13,432,064	13,477,889	99.7%	0.5800	
2016	10,039,630	2,742,524	281,563	54,006	13,009,711	12,868,161	101.1%	0.5800	
2015	10,176,788	2,363,810	276,227	30,767	12,786,058	12,016,971	106.4%	0.5300	
2014	10,106,947	2,597,277	264,477	46,234	12,922,467	12,054,540	107.2%	0.5400	

Source: Alamance County Tax Department

Note: Assessed valuations are established by the Board of County Commissioners at 100 percent of estimated market value. A revaluation of real property is required by the North Carolina General Statutes at least every eight years. The last revaluation became effective January 1, 2017. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Principal Property Taxpayers - Not complete until Tax Levy confirmed
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 12

Fiscal Year Ended June 30															
	2023			2022			2021			2020			2019		
	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Laboratory Corp. of America	\$ 238,437,285	1	1.47%	\$ 251,814,299	1	1.61%	\$ 204,083,376	2	1.34%	\$ 198,969,189	2	1.36%	\$ 198,969,189	2	1.39%
Buckner C P Steele	223,974,060	2	1.38%	192,708,474	3	1.23%	82,006,644	6	0.54%	70,390,303	7	0.48%	70,390,303	5	0.49%
Duke Energy Corp.	220,393,355	3	1.36%	197,339,962	2	1.26%	214,877,311	1	1.41%	200,012,507	1	1.37%	200,012,507	1	1.40%
Honda Power Equipment	154,391,222	4	0.95%	158,523,075	4	1.01%	155,448,451	3	1.02%	135,926,090	3	0.93%	135,926,090	3	0.95%
GKN Automotive	83,698,351	5	0.52%	85,655,962	6	0.55%	91,365,718	5	0.60%	103,967,678	5	0.71%	103,967,678	4	0.73%
Liggett Group LLC	81,906,660	6	0.50%	53,505,837	10	0.34%	56,479,963	9	0.37%	57,041,302	9	0.39%	57,041,302	9	0.40%
Lidl	78,347,270	7	0.48%	76,309,152	7	0.49%	76,989,304	7	0.51%	84,119,034	6	0.57%	84,119,034	7	0.59%
Alamance Crossing	69,707,864	8	0.43%	70,867,005	8	0.45%	68,308,298	8	0.45%	68,308,298	8	0.47%	68,308,298	8	0.48%
Walmart (all)	67,549,886	9	0.42%	95,293,141	5	0.61%	98,078,544	4	0.65%	116,550,364	4	0.80%	116,550,364	6	0.81%
Lotus Bakeries	# 63,332,624	10	0.39%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Tanger Outlet Center	-	-	0.00%	57,007,384	9	0.36%	43,885,868	10	0.29%	43,621,343	10	0.30%	43,621,343	10	0.30%
Roche Biomedical Labs	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
	\$ 1,281,738,577		7.90%	\$ 1,239,024,291		7.92%	\$ 1,091,523,477		7.18%	\$ 1,078,906,108		7.37%	\$ 1,078,906,108		7.53%
	2018			2017			2016			2015			2014		
	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Laboratory Corp. of America	\$ 173,019,965	2	1.26%	\$ 186,562,287	1	1.39%	\$ 178,040,337	1	1.37%	\$ 176,854,682	1	1.43%	\$ 177,916,847	1	1.44%
Buckner C P Steele	106,069,033	5	0.77%	50,326,105	9	0.37%	62,782,177	7	0.48%	72,288,904	5	0.59%	73,072,867	5	0.59%
Duke Energy Corp.	185,725,423	1	1.35%	171,596,813	2	1.28%	158,969,764	2	1.22%	151,126,015	2	1.22%	142,000,754	2	1.15%
Honda Power Equipment	112,504,909	3	0.82%	114,094,956	3	0.85%	97,514,033	4	0.75%	85,869,990	4	0.70%	82,370,318	4	0.67%
GKN Automotive	108,027,936	4	0.79%	112,154,922	4	0.83%	112,154,922	3	0.86%	101,338,395	3	0.82%	96,575,942	3	0.78%
Liggett Group LLC	55,309,119	9	0.40%	58,521,574	8	0.44%	66,471,758	6	0.51%	58,453,566	7	0.47%	58,243,863	7	0.47%
Alamance Crossing	70,063,997	8	0.51%	63,550,246	7	0.47%	67,546,431	5	0.52%	67,767,485	6	0.55%	68,233,529	6	0.55%
Walmart (all)	99,355,340	6	0.72%	79,187,746	5	0.59%	39,665,601	9	0.30%	34,009,205	10	0.28%	33,855,210	10	0.27%
Lidl	84,750,893	7	0.62%	73,884,528	6	0.55%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Tanger Outlet Center	43,613,017	10	0.32%	42,389,129	10	0.32%	36,909,963	10	0.28%	36,994,215	9	0.30%	37,196,862	9	0.30%
Sandvik	-	-	0.00%	-	-	0.00%	43,431,686	8	0.33%	49,370,927	8	0.40%	52,110,138	8	0.42%
	\$ 1,038,439,632		7.55%	\$ 952,268,306		7.09%	\$ 863,486,672		6.64%	\$ 834,073,384		6.75%	\$ 821,576,330		6.65%

Source: Alamance County Tax Department

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 13

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	County-wide Levies Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy			Collections in Subsequent Years			Total Collections to Date	
		Amount Collected	Percentage of Levy		Amount Collected	Percentage of Levy		Amount Collected	Percentage of Levy
2023	\$ 105,148,452	\$ 104,819,230	99.10%		\$ -			104,819,230	99.7%
2022	103,249,779	102,486,122	99.11%		456,773			102,942,895	99.7%
2021	101,908,025	100,691,008	98.84%		646,148			101,337,156	99.4%
2020	98,537,777	97,082,981	98.83%		700,259			97,783,240	99.2%
2019	84,260,473	83,802,384	98.95%		499,124			84,301,508	100.0%
2018	79,919,773	79,114,682	99.03%		182,487			79,297,169	99.2%
2017	77,172,709	77,172,709	98.92%		-			77,172,709	100.0%
2016	75,147,601	74,553,132	98.77%		594,469			75,147,601	100.0%
2015	67,537,045	66,796,202	98.47%		740,843			67,537,045	100.0%
2014	68,259,956	68,259,956	101.42%		-			68,259,956	100.0%

Source: Alamance County Tax Department

Note: This schedule includes data from only the General Fund county-wide property tax levy.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Direct and Overlapping Governments Property Tax Rates
(Per \$100.00 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 14

	Year Taxes Are Payable									
	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
County Direct Rates										
Alamance County	0.6500	0.6600	0.6700	0.6700	0.5900	0.5800	0.5800	0.5800	0.5300	0.5400
City and Town Rates										
Village of Alamance										
Total Direct and Overlapping	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000
City of Burlington	0.8500	0.8600	0.8700	0.8700	0.7900	0.7800	0.7800	0.7800	0.7300	0.7400
Total Direct and Overlapping	<u>0.5973</u>	<u>0.5973</u>	<u>0.5973</u>	<u>0.5973</u>	<u>0.5973</u>	<u>0.5973</u>	<u>0.5800</u>	<u>0.5800</u>	<u>0.5800</u>	<u>0.5800</u>
City of Burlington - Downtown	1.2473	1.2573	1.2673	1.2673	1.1873	1.1773	1.1600	1.1600	1.1100	1.1200
Total Direct and Overlapping	<u>0.1700</u>	<u>0.1700</u>	<u>0.1700</u>	<u>0.1700</u>	<u>0.1700</u>	<u>0.1700</u>	<u>0.1600</u>	<u>0.1600</u>	<u>0.1600</u>	<u>0.1600</u>
City of Burlington - Downtown	0.8200	0.8300	0.8400	0.8400	0.7600	0.7500	0.7400	0.7400	0.6900	0.7000
Total Direct and Overlapping	<u>0.4550</u>	<u>0.4550</u>	<u>0.4550</u>	<u>0.4550</u>	<u>0.4550</u>	<u>0.4550</u>	<u>0.4550</u>	<u>0.4450</u>	<u>0.4550</u>	<u>0.4400</u>
City of Graham	1.1050	1.1150	1.1250	1.1250	1.0450	1.0350	1.0350	1.0250	0.9850	0.9800
Total Direct and Overlapping	<u>0.4500</u>	<u>0.4500</u>	<u>0.4500</u>	<u>0.4500</u>	<u>0.4500</u>	<u>0.4500</u>	<u>0.4200</u>	<u>0.4200</u>	<u>0.4200</u>	<u>0.4200</u>
Town of Elon	1.1000	1.1100	1.1200	1.1200	1.0400	1.0300	1.0000	1.0000	0.9500	0.9600
Total Direct and Overlapping	<u>0.5300</u>	<u>0.5300</u>	<u>0.5300</u>	<u>0.5300</u>	<u>0.5300</u>	<u>0.5300</u>	<u>0.5100</u>	<u>0.5100</u>	<u>0.5100</u>	<u>0.5100</u>
Town of Gibsonville	1.1800	1.1900	1.2000	1.2000	1.1200	1.1100	1.0900	1.0900	1.0400	1.0500
Total Direct and Overlapping	<u>0.3600</u>	<u>0.3600</u>	<u>0.3600</u>	<u>0.3600</u>	<u>0.3600</u>	<u>0.3600</u>	<u>0.3600</u>	<u>0.3600</u>	<u>0.3400</u>	<u>0.3400</u>
Town of Green Level	1.0100	1.0200	1.0300	1.0300	0.9500	0.9400	0.9400	0.9400	0.8700	0.8800
Total Direct and Overlapping	<u>0.6300</u>	<u>0.6300</u>	<u>0.6300</u>	<u>0.6300</u>	<u>0.4800</u>	<u>0.4800</u>	<u>0.4800</u>	<u>0.4800</u>	<u>0.4800</u>	<u>0.4800</u>
Town of Haw River	1.2800	1.2900	1.3000	1.3000	1.0700	1.0600	1.0600	1.0600	1.0100	1.0200
Total Direct and Overlapping	<u>0.4700</u>	<u>0.4700</u>	<u>0.4700</u>	<u>0.4700</u>	<u>0.4700</u>	<u>0.4700</u>	<u>0.4900</u>	<u>0.4900</u>	<u>0.4900</u>	<u>0.4700</u>
Town of Mebane	1.1200	1.1300	1.1400	1.1400	1.0600	1.0500	1.0700	1.0700	1.0200	1.0100
Total Direct and Overlapping	<u>0.2400</u>	<u>0.2125</u>	<u>0.2125</u>	<u>0.2125</u>	<u>0.0725</u>	<u>0.0725</u>	<u>0.0725</u>	<u>0.0725</u>	<u>0.0725</u>	<u>0.0725</u>
Town of Ossipee	0.8900	0.8725	0.8825	0.8825	0.6625	0.6525	0.6525	0.6525	0.6025	0.6125
Total Direct and Overlapping										

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Direct and Overlapping Governments Property Tax Rates
(Per \$100.00 of Assessed Value)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 14

	Year Taxes Are Payable									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Fire District Rates										
54 East	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900
Total Direct and Overlapping	0.7400	0.7500	0.7600	0.7600	0.6800	0.6700	0.6700	0.6700	0.6200	0.6300
Altamahaw-Ossipee	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400	0.1400	0.1175	0.1175	0.1175	0.1075
Total Direct and Overlapping	0.7900	0.8000	0.8100	0.8100	0.7300	0.7200	0.6975	0.6975	0.6475	0.6475
E.M. Holt	0.1175	0.1175	0.1175	0.1175	0.1175	0.1175	0.1175	0.1075	0.1075	0.1075
Total Direct and Overlapping	0.7675	0.7775	0.7875	0.7875	0.7075	0.6975	0.6975	0.6875	0.6375	0.6475
East Alamance	0.1050	0.1050	0.1050	0.1050	0.1050	0.1050	0.1050	0.1050	0.1050	0.0850
Total Direct and Overlapping	0.7550	0.7650	0.7750	0.7750	0.6950	0.6850	0.6850	0.6850	0.6350	0.6250
Eli Whitney/87 South	0.1100	0.1100	0.1100	0.1100	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800
Total Direct and Overlapping	0.7600	0.7700	0.7800	0.7800	0.6700	0.6600	0.6600	0.6600	0.6100	0.6200
Elon	0.1200	0.1200	0.1200	0.1200	0.1100	0.1100	0.1100	0.1100	0.1100	0.1100
Total Direct and Overlapping	0.7700	0.7800	0.7900	0.7900	0.7000	0.6900	0.6900	0.6900	0.6400	0.6500
Faucette	0.1200	0.1200	0.1200	0.1200	0.1100	0.1100	0.1100	0.0925	0.0925	0.0925
Total Direct and Overlapping	0.7700	0.7800	0.7900	0.7900	0.7000	0.6900	0.6900	0.6725	0.6225	0.6325
Haw River	0.1350	0.1350	0.1350	0.1350	0.1350	0.1350	0.1350	0.1350	0.1350	0.1350
Total Direct and Overlapping	0.7850	0.7950	0.8050	0.8050	0.7250	0.7150	0.7150	0.7150	0.6650	0.6750
North Central Alamance	0.1150	0.1150	0.1150	0.1150	0.1150	0.1150	0.1150	0.1050	0.1050	0.1050
Total Direct and Overlapping	0.7650	0.7750	0.7850	0.7850	0.7050	0.6950	0.6950	0.6850	0.6350	0.6450
North Eastern Alamance	0.1200	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800
Total Direct and Overlapping	0.7700	0.7600	0.7700	0.7700	0.6900	0.6800	0.6800	0.6600	0.6100	0.6200
Snow Camp	0.1250	0.1250	0.0950	0.0950	0.0950	0.0950	0.0950	0.0950	0.0950	0.0950
Total Direct and Overlapping	0.7750	0.7850	0.7650	0.7650	0.6850	0.6750	0.6750	0.6750	0.6250	0.6350
Sweepsonville	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900
Total Direct and Overlapping	0.7400	0.7500	0.7600	0.7600	0.6800	0.6700	0.6700	0.6700	0.6200	0.6300

Source: Alamance County Tax Department

Note: (1) Property was revalued January 1, 2017, and January 1, 2009 affecting the fiscal 2010 tax rate (see Table 11 note).

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 15

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	General Fund Activities					Business-Type Activities			
	General Obligation Bonded Debt	Revolving and Installment Loan Debt	Lease Liability	Capital Leases	Percentage of Actual Property Value ^a	Per Capita ^b	Landfill Bonds	Total ^c	Percentage of Personal Income
2023	\$ 178,129,516	\$ 3,225,384	\$ 5,097,206	\$ -	1.15%	1,017.52	\$ -	186,452,106	2.06%
2022	\$ 191,994,059	\$ 4,988,656	\$ 5,736,099	\$ -	1.30%	1,136.11	\$ -	\$ 202,718,814	2.56%
2021	205,490,867	6,728,724		2,382,359	1.41%	1,257.20	-	214,601,950	2.85%
2020	36,777,502	7,533,582		2,169,382	0.32%	272.64	-	46,480,566	0.63%
2019	42,337,388	7,244,487		1,618,599	0.36%	308.90	-	51,200,474	0.74%
2018	47,932,174	9,946,932		2,336,724	0.44%	368.66	-	60,215,830	0.94%
2017	53,426,960	9,422,066		1,688,251	0.48%	399.70	-	64,537,277	1.05%
2016	42,320,707	12,039,671		1,015,422	0.43%	351.54	-	55,375,800	0.98%
2015	47,017,077	15,492,582		1,111,144	0.50%	408.38	-	63,620,803	1.18%
2014	52,238,447	19,057,750		1,497,962	0.59%	473.79	-	72,794,159	1.40%

Note: Details regarding the county's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

^a See Table 11 for taxable property value data.

^b Population and personal income data can be found in Table 18.

^c Includes general bonded debt and business-type activities debt.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding and Legal Debt Margin
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	2023	2022	2021	2020	Fiscal Year Ended June 30 2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
General bonded debt outstanding										
General obligation bonds	\$ 178,129,516	\$ 191,994,059	\$ 205,490,867	\$ 36,777,602	\$ 42,337,388	\$ 47,932,174	\$ 53,426,960	\$ 42,320,707	\$ 47,017,077	\$ 52,238,447
Percentage of estimated actual property value ^a	1.10%	1.23%	1.35%	0.25%	0.30%	0.35%	0.40%	0.33%	0.37%	0.40%
Per capita ^b	999.42	1107.33	1,203.83	215.73	255.43	293.45	330.89	268.67	301.80	340.00
Total net debt applicable to debt limit	178,129,516	191,994,059	205,490,867	36,777,602	42,337,388	47,932,174	53,426,960	42,320,707	47,017,077	52,238,447
Legal debt limit ^c	1,297,635,422	1,252,107,333	1,215,541,839	1,171,721,636	1,145,526,278	1,099,993,710	1,074,565,159	1,040,776,855	1,022,884,604	1,033,797,353
Legal debt margin ^d	\$1,119,505,906	\$1,060,113,274	\$1,010,050,972	\$1,134,944,034	\$1,103,188,890	\$1,052,061,536	\$1,021,138,199	\$ 998,456,148	\$ 975,867,527	\$ 981,558,906
Legal debt margin as a percentage of the debt limit	86.27%	84.67%	83.09%	96.86%	96.30%	95.64%	95.03%	95.93%	95.40%	94.95%

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

^a Property value can be found in Table 11

^b Population data can be found in Table 18

^c State statutes limit the County's outstanding general debt to no more than 8% of the total assessed value of taxable property.

^d The legal debt margin is the County's available borrowing authority under state statutes and is calculated by subtracting the net debt applicable to the legal debt limit from the legal debt limit.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt

June 30, 2023	Table 17		
Government Unit:	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	Amount Applicable to County
City of Burlington	\$ 1,403,000	95.93%	\$ 1,345,898
City of Mebane	-	75.31%	-
Subtotal overlapping debt			1,345,898
Alamance County direct debt			186,452,106
Total direct and overlapping debt			\$ 187,798,004

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with geographic boundaries of the city. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the property taxpayers of Alamance County. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the property taxpayers should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 18

Fiscal Year Ended	June 30	Population ^a	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income ^b	Median Age ^b	School Enrollment ^c	Unemployment Rate ^d
2023		178,232	9,048,660,408	\$ 50,769	39.0	22,847	3.8%
2022		173,384	7,933,705,072	45,758	38.9	23,803	4.1%
2021		170,698	7,528,976,686	44,107	38.8	22,827	5.0%
2020		170,483	7,372,025,886	43,242	40.0	22,797	7.9%
2019		165,749	6,897,644,635	41,615	39.9	22,526	4.4%
2018		163,339	6,420,529,412	39,308	39.7	22,628	4.2%
2017		161,463	6,154,969,560	38,120	39.7	22,571	4.4%
2016		157,522	5,641,020,342	35,811	39.4	22,600	4.4%
2015		155,788	5,412,075,120	34,740	39.4	22,724	5.7%
2014		153,642	5,198,169,786	33,833	39.3	22,611	6.3%

Sources:

^a N. C. State Demographics Website

^b State Data Center

^c Alamance-Burlington School System with 2009 being estimated

^d N.C. Department of Commerce, Labor & Economic Analysis Division

Principal Employers
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30

Source:
Alamance County Chamber of Commerce

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Full-time Equivalent County Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 20

Function/Program	2023 ^a	2022 ^a	2021 ^b	2020 ^b	2019 ^b	2018 ^b	2017 ^b	2016 ^b	2015 ^b	2014 ^b
General Government										
County Commissioners	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Administration	6.00	4.00	4.50	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.50	2.50
Planning	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Human Resources	7.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Budget	4.00	4.00	3.00							
Finance	6.00	6.00	7.00	9.00	8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Legal	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Register of Deeds	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.00	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50	10.50
Revaluation	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.33	0.33	1.33	1.50	0.00	0.00
Information Technology	24.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	19.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.00	18.00
Printing Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.75
Purchasing	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Tax Administration	32.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	29.00	29.00	28.00	28.00	27.00	27.00
GIS/Mapping	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Maintenance	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
Elections	19.54	25.30	25.30	17.66	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.75	18.00
Culture & Recreation										
Library	15.80	45.30	52.00	47.18	47.10	44.48	43.32	46.88	43.98	42.10
Recreation	24.97	23.29	23.29	24.70	38.00	36.50	35.50	22.92	23.08	25.72
Economic & Physical Development										
Cooperative Extension	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	4.50	5.00	4.00	4.75	4.75	4.50
Soil Conservation	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Public Safety										
Sheriff's Office	169.56	162.56	146.56	146.56	148.50	148.75	139.28	137.62	134.77	133.14
School Resource Officers	17.00	16.00	12.00	11.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.00	7.00
Jail	148.17	147.67	152.67	154.14	128.50	127.25	126.99	128.56	126.90	126.90
Emergency Management ^c	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Fire Marshal	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.50	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00
SARA Management	2.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Inspections	13.00	12.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	10.50	9.66	10.00	10.00	10.00
Emergency Medical Service	111.57	108.89	108.89	110.68	108.00	106.00	89.50	100.32	103.68	98.35
Central Communications	38.37	38.56	37.56	39.45	37.00	38.00	33.00	37.65	37.95	34.93

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Full-time Equivalent County Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2023 ^a	2022 ^a	2021 ^b	2020 ^b	2019 ^b	2018 ^b	2017 ^b	2016 ^b	2015 ^b	2014 ^b
Human Services										
Health	89.00	80.20	86.20	86.10	86.00	84.00	86.50	85.00	84.63	85.33
WIC Program	14.00	15.80	15.80	13.90	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	17.00	16.80
Dental	12.50	12.50	13.00	12.00	12.50	11.50	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
Social Services	251.09	245.29	239.29	231.02	225.65	227.00	223.60	226.58	197.72	195.63
Social Services-Elder Justice	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Social Services-Family Justice Center	7.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Social Services-SAMHSA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.48	3.00
Veteran's Services	5.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Landfill	23.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	21.00	21.00	20.50	18.50	19.00	18.00
Total	1102.06	1092.85	1080.55	1065.87	1031.08	1023.31	979.68	986.78	954.69	942.15

Source: Alamance County Payroll Department.

Notes:

^aProvided by Human Resources.^bAs budgeted.^cEmergency Management was separated from the Fire Marshal Department.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 21

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Fire protection:										
Number of stations	23	23	23	23	23	22	22	22	22	21
Number of fire personnel and officers	469	482	439	467	520	483	450	466	447	425
Number of calls answered	14,156	14,783	11,749	12,158	13,233	11,929	11,383	10,479	9,736	10,094
Number of inspections conducted	1,248	1,150	1,092	1,180	1,358	956	1,593	972	1,303	1,488
Sheriff protection:										
Number of Sheriff personnel and officers	293	302	340	310	298	284	274	268	278	267
Number of sworn officers	157	165	166	138	138	140	135	121	121	125
Number of law violations:										
Major offenses	770	856	744	717	693	774	841	963	958	1,594
Civil papers served	11,677	9,996	8,433	9,989	11,213	9,378	9,071	8,750	8,748	8,933
Traffic violations	4,560	4,510	3,541	910	1,176	1,339	1,749	1,512	1,233	1,726
Inspections:										
Building Permits-Residential ^a		372	377	451	375	504	588	405	342	308
Building Permits-Non-Residential ^a		19	20	13	13	20	23	12	15	10

Source: Various County Departments

Note:

^a Building permits are accounted for the calendar year. Calendar 2022 information is not available.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 22

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ended June 30									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Sheriff protection										
Number of stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of patrol cars	249	223	213	164	132	132	132	127	114	114
Parks and recreation										
Acreage	1,763	1,723	1,701	1,269	1,164	1,164	800	798	657	628
Acreage-Leased ^a	265	259	283	283	258	258	258	258	258	258
Baseball/Softball diamonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Baseball/Softball diamonds-leased ^a	6	7	7	7	7	7	9	9	9	9
Library										
Branches	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Emergency Medical Services										
Number of stations ^b	6	6	6	6	6	4	4	4	3	3
Number of ambulances	16	15	16	16	15	16	16	13	13	13
Number of medic trucks	12	10	11	9	10	7	7	7	7	7

^aLeased information added in FY2007-2008.

^bLeased information added in FY2018-2019.

Source: Various County Departments

COMPLIANCE SECTION

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Alamance County
Graham, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to the financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*), the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Alamance County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Alamance County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 30, 2023. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Alamance County Transportation Authority, as described in our report on Alamance County's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditor's testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors. The financial statements of the Alamance County Tourism Development Authority were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, and accordingly, this report does not include reporting on internal control over financial reporting or instances of reportable non-compliance associated with the Alamance County Tourism Development Authority.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Alamance County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Alamance County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Alamance County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material

misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Alamance County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, non-compliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of non-compliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, in considering the County's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
November 30, 2023

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Alamance County
Graham, North Carolina

Report On Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Alamance County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Alamance County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023. Alamance County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

In our opinion, Alamance County complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of Alamance County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Alamance County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to Alamance County's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material non-compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on Alamance County's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and, therefore, is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act will always detect material non-compliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material non-compliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Non-compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about Alamance County's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act we:

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit;
- identify and assess the risks of material non-compliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding Alamance County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances;
- obtain an understanding of Alamance County's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Alamance County's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of non-compliance which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as items 2023-001 and 2023-002. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on Alamance County's responses to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs. Alamance County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as discussed below, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as items 2023-001 and 2023-002 to be material weaknesses.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

Government Auditing Standards, requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on Alamance County's responses to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs. Alamance County's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P. A.
Hickory, North Carolina
November 30, 2023

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Commissioners
Alamance County
Graham, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

Opinion on Each Major State Program

We have audited Alamance County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Alamance County's major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2023. Alamance County's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

In our opinion, Alamance County complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major State Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of Alamance County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Alamance County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to Alamance County's state programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material non-compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on Alamance County's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and, therefore, is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act will always detect material non-compliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material non-compliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Non-compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about Alamance County's compliance with the requirements of each major state program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, we:

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material non-compliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding Alamance County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of Alamance County's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Alamance County's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed an instance of non-compliance which is required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which is described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as item 2023-001. Our opinion on each major state program is not modified with respect to this matter.

Government Auditing Standards, requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on Alamance County's response to the internal control over compliance finding identified in our audit described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs. Alamance County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance and, therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as discussed below, we did identify a certain deficiency in internal control over compliance that we consider to be a material weakness.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs as item 2023-001 to be a material weakness.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on Alamance County's response to the internal control over compliance finding identified in our audit described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs. Alamance County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
November 30, 2023

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

**ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Section I – Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with GAAP:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weaknesses identified? _____ Yes X No
- Significant deficiencies identified? _____ Yes X None reported

Non-compliance material to financial statements noted?

_____ Yes X No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material weaknesses identified? X Yes _____ No
- Significant deficiencies identified? _____ Yes X None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs:

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?

 X Yes _____ No

Identification of major federal programs:

Federal Program/Cluster Name

Federal AL #

Medicaid Cluster	93.778
Disaster Grants-Public Assistance- Presidentially Declared Disasters	97.036
(WIC) Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children	10.557
COVID-19 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027
Low Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558
Aging Cluster	93.044, 93.045, 93.053
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:

\$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

_____ Yes X No

**ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Section I – Summary of Auditor's Results (continued)

State Awards

Internal control over major state programs:

- Material weaknesses identified? X Yes No
- Significant deficiencies identified? Yes X None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance
for major state programs:

Unmodified

Any findings disclosed that are required to be
reported in accordance with the State Single
Audit Implementation Act?

 X Yes No

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

 Yes X No

Identification of major state programs:

Program Name: _____

Public School Building Capital Fund
State Capital Infrastructure Fund (SCIF)
Medicaid Cluster
General Fund Allocation
State Foster Home/ State Foster Home Maximization

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

None reported.

**ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Section III – Federal Award Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services

Program Name: Medicaid Cluster

AL # 93.778

Grant Number: XIX-MAP23

Finding: 2023-001

NON-MATERIAL NON-COMPLIANCE- ELIGIBILITY

MATERIAL WEAKNESS

Criteria: In accordance with 2 CFR 200, management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to ensure that casefiles include all required documentation. In accordance with 45 CFR 303, child support referrals must be provided to applicable cases.

Condition: The County Department of Social Services maintained inconsistent documentation for household membership and social security information for one applicant. The Department also failed to properly include IV-D child support referral for one applicant.

Context: Of the 1,312,737 benefit payments valued at \$108,568,635, we examined 60 and determined that two (3%) had inconsistent documentation supporting the eligibility determination in the case file. Upon further review, the recipients were deemed eligible.

Effect: Casefiles maintained inconsistent and missing documentation which could allow benefits to be provided to individuals who are not eligible.

Cause: The caseworker did not verify updated documentation to the NCFAST system and failed to include child support referral.

Questioned Costs: None. The finding represents an internal control issue; therefore, no questioned costs are applicable.

Recommendation: Casefiles should be reviewed to verify that all appropriate documentation is maintained and all required referrals have been made before approving benefits.

Name of Contact Person: Candice Gobble, DSS Director

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action: Management concurs with this finding. Please refer to the Corrective Action Plan.

**ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Section III – Federal Award Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs (continued)

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services

Program Name: Low-Income Home Energy Assistance

AL # 93.568

Grant Number: G17B1NCLIEA

Finding: 2023-002

NON-MATERIAL NON-COMPLIANCE

MATERIAL WEAKNESS

Criteria: In accordance with 2 CFR 200, management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to ensure that casefiles include all required documentation. In accordance with EP-300 Energy Programs section 300.02 and EP-400 Crisis Intervention Programs section 400.05, documentation must be maintained to support eligibility determinations, including the application signature page or documentation of telephonic signature.

Condition: The County Department of Social Services failed to obtain the applicant's signature, including an online or telephonic signature, on three of the DSS-8178 Energy Programs Applications. Upon further review, the applicants were ultimately eligible.

Context: Of the 6,005 benefit payments valued at \$2,657,536, we examined 60 payment records (\$26,341 value) and determined that three casefiles (5%) did not include a client's signature authorizing the application. The applicants were deemed eligible.

Effect: Casefile did not include documentation of a signed application form, which could allow benefits to be provided to individuals who are not eligible.

Cause: Caseworker failed to obtain a signed application form.

Questioned Costs: None. The finding represents an internal control issue; therefore, no questioned costs are applicable.

Recommendation: Additional training should be provided to ensure caseworkers are aware of documentation requirements.

Name of Contact Person: Candice Gobble, DSS Director

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action: Management concurs with this finding. Please refer to the Corrective Action Plan.

**ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

Section IV – State Award Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs

Finding: 2023-001 - In accordance with 2 CFR 200, management should have an adequate system of internal control procedures in place to ensure that casefiles include all required documentation. In accordance with 45 CFR 303, child support referrals must be provided to applicable cases. See more at Finding 2023-001 in Section 3 - Federal Award Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

Alamance County

FINANCE DEPARTMENT
124 West Elm Street
Graham, North Carolina 27253
Tel. (336) 570-4026
FAX (336) 570-6360

Susan Evans
Finance Officer

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs:

Finding: 2023-001

Name of Contact Person: Candice Gobble, DSS Director

Corrective Action/Management's Response: Management concurs with this finding. Caseworkers will be reminded of appropriate documentation techniques and when IV-D referrals are necessary within the eligibility determination process. Supervisors and/or Quality Assurance staff will continue to perform monthly second party reviews. Emphasis will be placed on documentation and IV-D referrals to ensure compliance with NC Medicaid policy.

Proposed Completion Date: The above procedures are currently in place and will be monitored on an ongoing basis.

Finding: 2023-002

Name of Contact Person: Candice Gobble, DSS Director

Corrective Action/Management's Response: Management concurs with this finding. Caseworkers will be reminded of appropriate signatures needed within the application process. Training and refresher training on voice and telephonic signatures will be provided to Energy staff. Supervisors and/or Quality Assurance staff will continue to perform monthly second party reviews. Emphasis will be placed on forms requiring applicant signatures to ensure all signatures are secured and documented accordingly.

Proposed Completion Date: The above procedures are currently in place and will be monitored on an ongoing basis.

Alamance County

FINANCE DEPARTMENT
124 West Elm Street
Graham, North Carolina 27253
Tel. (336) 570-4026
FAX (336) 570-6360

Susan Evans
Finance Officer

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Section IV – State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

See Finding 2023-001 in Section III- Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs of the Corrective Action Plan.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Finding:	2022-001
	Status: Corrected.
Finding:	2022-002
	Status: Corrected.
Finding:	2022-003
	Status: Corrected.
Finding:	2022-004
	Status: Corrected.

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal AL Number	State/ Pass-Through Grantor Number	Fed.(Direct and Pass-Through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Passed-through to Subrecipients
Federal Awards:					
<u>U. S. Department of Agriculture</u>					
<u>Food and Nutrition Service</u>					
Passed-Through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Social Services:					
<u>Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program</u>					
<u>(SNAP) Cluster:</u>					
Administration:					
State Administrative Matching Grants for the	10.561	175NC406S2514	\$ 1,744,469	\$ -	\$ -
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program - Admin					
Total Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program			1,744,469	-	-
(SNAP) Cluster					
Passed-Through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Public Health					
(WIC) Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for					
Women, Infants, and Children: Administration	10.557	403 13A2 5403	791,947	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			2,536,416	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>					
Direct Program:					
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922		250,117	-	-
Direct Program:					
Criminal And Juvenile Justice and Mental Health	16.745		220,727	-	220,609
Collaboration Program					
Direct Program:					
Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants	16.710		73,383	-	-
Direct Program:					
Violence Against Women Office:					
Enhanced Training and Services to End Violence and					
Abuse of Women later in Life	16.528		38,145	-	-
Direct Program:					
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	PROJ-014889	56,633	-	-
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	BJA-2022-171368	11,335	-	-
Passed-Through N.C. Department of Public Safety,					
Juvenile Accountability Block Grants	16.523	PROJ-014889	21,272	-	-
Office for Victims of Crime:					
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	PROJ-013119	222,100	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Justice			893,712	-	220,609
<u>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</u>					
<u>Federal Emergency Management Agency</u>					
Passed-Through N.C. Department of Public Safety:					
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	EMA-2021-EP-00015	46,590	-	-
Disaster Grants - Public Assistance					
(Presidentially Declared Disasters)	97.036	001-990001-00	1,528,704	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			1,575,294	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</u>					
Office of Community Planning and Development:					
Passed-Through N.C. Department of Commerce					
CDBG- Entitlement Grants Cluster					
Community Development Block Grant/					
Entitlement Grants	14.218	B16MC370002	13,833	-	-
Total CDBG- Entitlement Grants Cluster			13,833	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of State Treasury</u>					
Direct Program:					
COVID-19 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027		1,133,128	-	-
Total U.S. Department of State Treasury			1,133,128	-	-
<u>U. S. Department of Health and Human Services</u>					
<u>Administration for Children and Families</u>					
Passed-Through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Social Services:					
Administration:					
Social Services Block Grant- Adult Day Care	93.667	G1701NCSOSR	33,947	-	-
Social Services Block Grant- State In- Home Service Fund	93.667	G1701NCSOSR	54,543	-	-
Social Services Block Grant- In-Home Services	93.667	G1701NCSOSR	23,632	30,113	-

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal AL Number	State/ Pass-Through Grantor Number	Fed.(Direct and Pass-Through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Passed-through to Subrecipients
Social Services Block Grant- S S B G Other Services & Training	93.667	G1701NCSOSR	492,703	-	-
Child Support- IV-D Administration	93.563	1704NC4005	1,356,574	-	-
Child Support- IV-D Offset Fees-Esc	93.563	1704NC4005	9	-	-
Child Support- IV-D Offset Fees-Federal	93.563	1704NC4005	4,477	-	-
Child Support- IV-D Offset Fees-Esc Admin	93.563	1704NC4005	2	-	-
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance - Crisis Intervention Payments	93.568	G17B1NCLIEA	617,273	-	-
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance - Weatherization Assistance/Heating/Air Repair	93.568	G17B1NCLIEA	207,253	-	-
COVID-19 Low Income Home Energy Assistance ARPA - Weatherization Assistance/Heating/Air Repair	93.568	G17B1NCLIEA	451,247	-	-
John H. Chafee Foster Care Program for Successful Transition to Adulthood	93.674	1701NC1420	16,700	4,175	-
			3,258,360	34,288	-
<u>Refugee and Entrant Assistance Cluster³</u>					
Refugee and Entrant Assistance State/Replacement Designee Administered Programs	93.566	1701NCRMA	895	-	-
Total Refugee and Entrant Assistance Cluster ³			895	-	-
Total Division of Social Services			3,259,255	34,288	-
<u>Special Children Adoption Fund Cluster³</u>					
Promoting Safe and Stable Families					
Mary Lee Allen Promoting Safe and Stable Families Program - Admin	93.556	1701NCFPSS	15,284	-	-
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	G1701NCCWSS	96,191	-	-
Total Special Children Adoption Fund Cluster ³			111,475	-	-
<u>Temporary Assistance for Needy Families</u>					
Division of Social Services:					
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families-Work First	93.558	1701NCTANF	843,701	-	-
Division of Public Health:					
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	1701NCTANF	17,146	-	-
Total Temporary Assistance for Needy Families			860,847	-	-
<u>Foster Care, Adoption, and Guardianship Assistance Program Cluster³</u>					
Division of Social Services:					
Foster Care_Title IV-E	93.658	1701NCFOST	999,814	67,745	-
Foster Care_Title IV-E - Direct Benefit Payments	93.658	1701NCFOST	283,180	82,037	-
Adoption Assistance	93.659	1701NCADPT	21,917	-	-
Total Foster Care, Adoption, and Guardianship Assistance Program Cluster ³			1,304,911	149,782	-
<u>Subsidized Child Care Program Cluster³</u>					
<u>Child Care Development Fund Cluster:</u>					
Division of Social Services:					
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	G1701NCCDF	383,614	-	-
Total Child Care Development Fund Cluster/Subsidized Child Care Program Cluster ³			383,614	-	-
Total Administration for Children and Families			5,920,102	184,070	-
<u>Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services</u>					
Passed-Through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Medical Assistance:					
<u>Medicaid Cluster:</u>					
Division of Social Services:					
Administration:					
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	XIX-MAP23	3,103,093	746,330	-
Total Medicaid Cluster			3,103,093	746,330	-
Children's Health Insurance Program - NC Health Choice	93.767	CHIP23	98,738	6,417	-
Total Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services			3,201,831	752,747	-

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal AL Number	State/ Pass-Through Grantor Number	Fed.(Direct and Pass-Through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Passed-through to Subrecipients
<u>Centers for Disease Control and Prevention</u>					
Passed-Through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Public Health:					
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069	1264-2680-EN:1264-2680-EQ	39,906	-	-
Immunization Cooperative Agreements	93.268	715 1331 631D	33,916	-	-
COVID-19 -Immunization Cooperation Agreements	93.268	6NH23IP922624	93,377	-	-
Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC)	93.323	1175-870A-WT:1175-878A-HH	296,752	-	-
COVID-19 Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC)	93.323	1175-870A-WT:1175-878A-HH	49,233	-	-
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs	93.116	551 1460 272B	4,294	-	-
Public Health Emergency Response: Cooperative Agreement for Emergency Response: Public Health Crisis Response	93.354	1-NU90TP922192-01	210,115	-	-
COVID-19 Activities to Support State, Tribal, Local and Territorial (STLT) Health Department Response to Public Health or Healthcare Crises	93.391	1NH75OT000028	64,963	-	-
Injury Prevention and Control Research and State and Community Based Programs	93.136	472 1175 837A	90,157	-	-
Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) Prevention and Control Grants	93.977	610 1311 462	100	-	-
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	93.991	NB01OT009251	30,607	-	-
Total Division of Public Health			913,420	-	-
<u>Office of Population Affairs</u>					
Passed-Through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Public Health:					
Family Planning Services	93.217	151 13A1 592	98,086	-	-
<u>Health Resources and Services Administration</u>					
Passed-Through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Public Health:					
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	93.994	101 13A1 5740	156,486	12,740	-
<u>Administration for Community Living</u>					
<u>Division of Aging and Adult Services</u>					
Passed-Through Piedmont Triad Regional Council:					
<u>Aging Cluster:</u>					
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part B - Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers, CARES Act for Supportive Services Under Title III-B of the Older Americans Act, and American Rescue Plan for Supportive Services Under Title III- B of the Older Americans Act - Access	93.044	2023-Region G-001	220,056	12,944	233,000
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part B - Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers, CARES Act for Supportive Services Under Title III-B of the Older Americans Act, and American Rescue Plan for Supportive Services Under Title III- B of the Older Americans Act - In-Home Services	93.044	2023-Region G-001	75,857	4,462	80,319
Nutrition Services and CARES Act for Nutrition Services Under Title III-C of the Older Americans Act, CARES Act for Nutrition Services Under Title III-C of the Older Americans Act, and American Rescue Plan for Nutrition Services Under Title III- C of the Older Americans Act - Congregate Nutrition	93.045	2023-Region G-001	58,807	3,459	62,266
COVID-19 Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part B - Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers, CARES Act for Supportive Services Under Title III-B of the Older Americans Act, and American Rescue Plan for Supportive Services Under Title III- B of the Older Americans Act	93.044	2023-Region G-001	5,792	1,022	6,814

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal AL Number	State/ Pass-Through Grantor Number	Fed.(Direct and Pass-Through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Passed-through to Subrecipients
Nutrition Services and CARES Act for Nutrition Services Under Title III-C of the Older Americans Act, CARES Act for Nutrition Services Under Title III-C of the Older Americans Act, and American Rescue Plan for Nutrition Services Under Title III- C of the Older Americans Act - Home Delivered Nutrition	93.045	2023-Region G-001	226,165	13,304	239,469
COVID-19 Nutrition Services and CARES Act for Nutrition Services Under Title III-C of the Older Americans Act, CARES Act for Nutrition Services Under Title III-C of the Older Americans Act, and American Rescue Plan for Nutrition Services Under Title III- C of the Older Americans Act - Home Delivered Nutrition	93.045	2023-Region G-001	164,154	28,969	193,123
Nutrition Services Incentive Program	93.053	2023-Region G-001	75,872	-	75,872
Total Aging Cluster			826,703	64,160	890,863
Social Services Block Grant	93.667	2023-Region G-001	32,659	933	33,592
National Family Caregivers Support, Title III, Part E	93.052	NC-07(20)	54,897	3,660	58,557
Total Administration for Community Living			914,259	68,753	983,012
Total U. S. Department of Health and Human Services			11,204,184	1,018,310	983,012
Total Federal Awards			17,356,567	1,018,310	1,203,621
State Awards:					
<u>N.C. Department of Natural and Cultural Resources</u>					
NC Parks and Recreation Trust Fund Project HRT/MST-Northern Alamance Section			-	63,358	-
Division of State Library:					
State Aid Grant			-	25,022	-
State Aid to Public Libraries			-	203,079	-
Total N. C. Department of Natural and Cultural Resources			-	291,459	-
<u>N.C. Office of State Budget and Management</u>					
General Fund Allocation					
Workforce				875,000	875,000
Sheriff			-	36,562	-
			-	911,562	875,000
State Capital Infrastructure Fund (SCIF)					
Eli Whitney			-	72,964	-
Emergency Services Building			-	7,325,155	-
Total State Capital Infrastructure Fund (SCIF)			-	7,398,119	-
Total N. C. Office of State Budget and Management			-	8,309,681	875,000
<u>N.C. Department of Health and Human Services</u>					
Abandoned Mobile Home Grant			-	12,000	-
<u>N.C. Department of Health and Human Services</u>					
Division of Public Health:					
Food and Lodging Fees			-	57,101	-
General Aid-to-Counties			-	133,327	-
Child Health			-	16,290	-
General Communicable Disease Control			-	3,708	-
Healthy Community Activities			-	3,747	-
HIV/STD State			-	13,613	-
Minority Diabetes Prevention Program			-	182,479	-
Women's Health Service Fund			-	17,532	-
School Nurse Funding Initiative			-	100,000	-
Maternal Health			-	47,749	-
Family Planning-State			-	36,025	-
TB Control			-	31,182	-
Total Division of Public Health			-	642,753	-

ALAMANCE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal AL Number	State/ Pass-Through Grantor Number	Fed.(Direct and Pass-Through) Expenditures	State Expenditures	Passed-through to Subrecipients
Division of Social Services:					
Administration:					
ST Child Welfare/CPS/CS LD			-	253,907	-
AFDC Incentive/Program Integrity				1,698	
Smart Start			-	88,172	-
Direct Benefit Payments:					
Extended FC/Max Non IV-E			-	16,752	-
F/C At Risk Maximization			-	18,190	-
State Foster Home Maximization			-	326,992	-
State Foster Home			-	181,974	-
Total Division of Social Services			-	887,685	-
Division of Aging and Adult Services:					
Home Delivered Meals			-	77,322	77,322
Congregate Meals				12,629	12,629
In-Home Services State Funds			-	231,895	231,895
State Appropriation - Access			-	106,745	106,745
Fan Heat Relief				1,363	1,363
Senior Center General Purpose			-	10,901	10,901
Total Division of Aging and Adult Services			-	440,855	440,855
Total N.C. Department of Health and Human Services			-	1,971,293	440,855
<u>N.C. Department of Public Instruction</u>					
Public School Building Capital Fund:					
Public School Building Capital Fund			-	1,471,056	-
<u>N.C. Department of Transportation</u>					
Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP)					
ROAP Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program		36220.10.9.1	-	129,539	129,539
ROAP Rural General Public Program		36228.22.9.1	-	89,674	89,674
ROAP Work First Transitional-Employment		36236.11.8.1	-	43,087	43,087
Total Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP)			-	262,300	262,300
<u>N.C. Department of Public Safety</u>					
Passed through the Emergency Management Office					
Tier II Non-Competitive Grant		T2-2017-1707	-	10,000	-
Passed through the Office of Juvenile Justice					
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Program			-	445,843	445,843
Total State Awards			-	12,773,632	2,023,998
Total Federal and State Awards			\$ 17,356,567	\$ 13,791,942	\$ 3,227,619

Note 1: Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (SEFSA) includes the Federal and State grant activity of Alamance County under the programs of the federal government and the state of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2023. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Alamance County, it is not intended to and does not present the net position, changes in net position or cash flows of Alamance County.

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursements. Alamance County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Note 3: Cluster of Programs

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Subsidized Child Care Program, Foster Care, Adoption, and Guardianship Assistance Program, Refugee and Entrant Assistance, and Special Children Adoption Fund.

Alamance County, North Carolina
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)